



LIMPOPO

PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

PROVINCIAL TREASURY

LIMPOPO ADJUSTED ESTIMATES OF PROVINCIAL REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE

2021/22

The heartland of southern Africa - development is about people

ADJUSTED
ESTIMATES
OF PROVINCIAL
REVENUE
AND
EXPENDITURE
2021/22

TABLE OF CONTENTS	PAGE
Introduction.....	3
 Summary of Tables	
Table 1: Provincial adjustment receipts and expenditure	6
Table 2: Receipts and conditional grants.....	7
Table 3: Summary of estimates provincial payments.....	8
Table 4: Summary for Expenditure trends.....	8
Table 5: Summary of Departmental Receipts.....	9
Table 6: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies.....	9
Table 7: Summary of changes to conditional grants.....	9
 Votes	
Vote 01: Office of the Premier.....	10
Vote 02: Provincial Legislature.....	20
Vote 03: Education.....	29
Vote 04: Agriculture and Rural Development.....	48
Vote 05: Provincial Treasury.....	63
Vote 06: Economic Development, Environment and Tourism.....	74
Vote 07: Health.....	102
Vote 08: Transport and Community Safety	120
Vote 09: Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure.....	136
Vote 10: Sport, Arts and Culture.....	152
Vote 11: Co-operative Governance, Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs.....	163
Vote 12: Social Development.....	174

Introduction

The Adjusted budget

The 2021 Limpopo Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure accompanies the Limpopo Second Adjustment Appropriation Bill 2020 (Bill 04 - 2021), tabled in the Provincial Legislature by the MEC for Provincial Treasury in keeping with the stipulations of the Public Finance Management Act, 1991 (Act 1 of 1999) (PFMA). Through this bill, the executive seeks the Provincial Legislature's approval and adoption of its revised spending plans for the 2021/22 financial year. The adjusted estimates set out the revised expenditure estimates of provincial departments for 2021/22.

Expenditure provided for in the Limpopo Second Adjustment Bill 2021 includes, in terms of section 31(2) of the PFMA:

- Adjustments required due to significant unforeseeable and unavoidable economic and financial events affecting the fiscal targets set by the 2021 main budget;
- Any expenditure in terms of Section 25;
- The appropriation of funds that have become available to the Province;
- The shifting of funds between and within votes or to follow the transfer of functions in terms of section 42 of the PFMA; and
- The utilization of savings under a main division within a vote for the defrayment of excess expenditure under another main division within the same vote in terms of section 43 of the PFMA;

REVISED ESTIMATES OF PROVINCIAL EXPENDITURE: 2021/22

Summary of adjustments

The adjustment budget has increased by R6.602 billion from the main appropriation of R68.770 billion to R75.373 billion.

EXPLANATORY NOTES

Vote

A vote is one of the main segments into which an appropriation act is divided and specifies the total amount appropriated per department in that act. Each vote follows the same format.

Amount to be appropriated

The amount to be appropriated by a vote reflects the adjusted rand amount to be voted for 2021/22 in R thousand. Revised estimates of statutory expenditure are also indicated.

Accountability information

The responsible MEC and accounting officer are identified.

Vote purpose

The purpose of the vote reflects the social and economic outcomes and objectives that the department wishes to achieve, or the administrative functions it fulfils.

Adjusted Estimates 2021/22

Adjusted expenditure is set out by programme and economic classification.

- Rollovers
- Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure is expenditure that could not be anticipated at the time of submission of inputs for the Budgets 2021 and which cannot be financed from savings or reprioritization. It also includes unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure allocated via the 2021 Adjustment Budget.
- Utilisation of funds in emergency situation in terms of section 25 of the PFMA.
- Virements consists of savings generated under one main division (programme) of a vote being used to defray excess expenditure under another main division (programme) of the same vote.
- Other adjustments includes adjustments due to the shifting of funds between and within votes or to follow the transfer of functions in terms of section 43 of the PFMA, increased own revenue and funds that have become available from provincial sources as well as funds that have been allocated to the Province in the 2021 Second Adjustment Budget.

RECEIPTS

The following are the details for the receipts:

- **National Financing**
 - **Equitable Share**
Additional allocation received from National Treasury.
 - **Conditional Grants**
Additional allocation received from National Departments.

- **Provincial financing**
 - **Own revenue estimates**

Summary of the adjustments estimates for 2021/22

The Adjustments Appropriation Bill makes provision for additional R3.153 billion on the provincial allocation comprised as follows:

Summary of the adjustments for 2021/22

Funds that becomes available to the Province:

Description	Movement	Funds Available	Funds to be Voted
	R'000	R'000	R'000
National Financing			
National Conditional Grant			685 734
Rollovers		620 131	
Conditional Grants Rollovers	620 131		
Additional		65 603	
Mental Health Services Component	3 357		
Oncology Health Services	20 000		
Human Resource and Training	15 771		
Early Childhood Development	24 164		
Emergency Housing Grant	2 311		
National Equitable Share			2 528 698
Additional		2 528 698	
Presidential Youth Employment Initiative: Education	802 210		
Presidential Youth Employment Initiative: Health	40 097		
Presidential Youth Employment Initiative: Social Development	11 400		
2021 Wage Agreement Funding	1 674 991		
Provincial Financing		(62 130)	(62 130)
Provincial Own Revenue	(62 130)		
TOTAL TO BE VOTED			3 152 302

Adjusted Estimates for Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2021

Table 1: Provincial adjustment receipts and payments summary

R thousand	2021/22								
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Current payments	58 305 113	231 800	-	373 556	-	(78 974)	4 199 239	4 725 621	63 030 734
Transfer payments	7 584 854	438 296	2 311	109 816	-	(10 000)	1 661 880	2 202 303	9 787 157
Payments for capital assets	2 880 480	176 671	-	(484 684)	-	(50 500)	31 380	(327 133)	2 553 347
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	1 312	-	-	-	1 312	1 312
Total payments	68 770 447	846 767	2 311	-	-	(139 474)	5 892 499	6 602 103	75 372 550
Total receipts	72 008 745	620 131	2 311	-	-	-	2 529 860	3 152 302	75 161 047
Surplus/ Deficit									(211 503)
Net surplus/ deficit									(211 503)

Adjusted Estimates for Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2021

Table 2: Provincial receipts summary

R thousand	2021/22								Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
National receipts	70 550 690	620 131	2 311	-	-	-	2 591 990	3 214 432	73 765 122
Equitable share	60 027 513	-	-	-	-	-	2 528 698	2 528 698	62 556 211
Conditional grants	10 523 177	620 131	2 311	-	-	-	63 292	685 734	11 208 911
Vote 3	2 922 144	120 659	-	-	-	-	-	120 659	3 042 803
National School Nutrition Programme	1 456 918	47 469	-	-	-	-	-	47 469	1 504 387
Maths, Science and Technology	48 143	4 102	-	-	-	-	-	4 102	52 245
Profound intellectual disabilities grant	32 666	1 485	-	-	-	-	-	1 485	34 151
Infrastructure conditional Grant	1 334 570	65 240	-	-	-	-	-	65 240	1 399 810
HIV and Aids Life Skills Education grant	26 552	2 363	-	-	-	-	-	2 363	28 915
EPWP Incentive Grant	2 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 080
EPWP Social Sector Grant	21 215	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 215
Vote 4	327 249	19 886	-	-	-	-	-	19 886	347 135
Land Care	13 016	2 576	-	-	-	-	-	2 576	15 592
Ilima/Letsema Projects	73 709	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 709
EPWP Incentive Grant	7 013	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 013
Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme	233 511	2 556	-	-	-	-	-	2 556	236 067
Provincial Disaster Drought Relief Grant	-	14 754	-	-	-	-	-	14 754	14 754
Vote 6	2 198	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 198
EPWP Incentive Grant	2 198	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 198
Vote 7	4 005 568	177 642	-	-	-	-	39 128	216 770	4 222 338
Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant	2 495 590	64 144	-	-	-	-	23 357	87 501	2 583 091
HIV/AIDS Component	2 212 970	22 223	-	-	-	-	-	22 223	2 235 193
Malaria Control Grant	62 719	6 149	-	-	-	-	-	6 149	68 868
COVID-19	166 866	29 209	-	-	-	-	-	29 209	196 075
Mental Health Services	12 782	-	-	-	-	-	3 357	3 357	16 139
Oncology Services	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	20 000	30 000
Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Grant	30 253	6 563	-	-	-	-	-	6 563	36 816
Health Professionals Training & Development Grant	149 330	415	-	-	-	-	-	415	149 745
Human Resource Capacitation Grant	80 990	-	-	-	-	-	15 771	15 771	96 761
National Health Insurance Grant	31 952	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 952
EPWP Social Sector	36 891	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 891
EPWP Incentive Grant	1 986	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 986
National Tertiary Services Grant	453 296	16 586	-	-	-	-	-	16 586	469 882
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	755 533	96 497	-	-	-	-	-	96 497	852 030
Vote 8	426 184	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	426 184
EPWP Incentive Grant	2 037	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 037
Transport Operations Grant	424 147	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	424 147
Vote 9	1 345 236	242 972	-	-	-	-	-	242 972	1 588 208
Road Infrastructure (Disaster Management Grant)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EPWP Incentive Grant	12 023	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 023
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	1 333 213	242 972	-	-	-	-	-	242 972	1 576 185
Vote 10	205 791	6 830	-	-	-	-	-	6 830	212 621
EPWP Incentive Grant	2 037	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 037
Community Library Services	140 606	6 830	-	-	-	-	-	6 830	147 436
Mass Sport and Recreation	63 148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 148
Vote 11	1 133 445	6 125	2 311	-	-	-	-	8 436	1 141 881
Human Settlement Development	877 072	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	877 072
Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership	254 336	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	254 336
Title Deeds Restoration Grant	-	6 125	-	-	-	-	-	6 125	6 125
Provincial Emergency Housing Grant	-	-	2 311	-	-	-	-	2 311	2 311
EPWP Incentive Grant	2 037	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 037
Vote 12	155 362	46 017	-	-	-	-	24 164	70 181	225 543
Early Childhood Development	143 443	46 017	-	-	-	-	24 164	70 181	213 624
EPWP Incentive Grant	2 338	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 338
EPWP Social Sector Grant	9 581	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 581
Provincial own receipts									
Tax receipts	694 649	-	-	-	-	-	(6 223)	(6 223)	688 426
Non-tax receipts	680 998	-	-	-	-	-	(58 684)	(58 684)	622 314
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	343 721	-	-	-	-	-	(48 270)	(48 270)	295 451
Fines, penalties and forfeits	75 657	-	-	-	-	-	(750)	(750)	74 907
Interest, dividends and rent on land	261 620	-	-	-	-	-	(9 665)	(9 665)	251 955
Transfers received	9 683	-	-	-	-	-	7 228	7 228	16 911
Sale of capital assets	13 019	-	-	-	-	-	4 537	4 537	17 556
Transactions in Financial Assets and Liabilities	59 705	-	-	-	-	-	(8 988)	(8 988)	50 717
Total provincial own receipts	1 458 055	-	-	-	-	-	(62 130)	(62 130)	1 395 925
Total provincial receipts	72 008 745	620 131	2 311	-	-	-	2 529 860	3 152 302	75 161 047

Adjusted Estimates for Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2021

Table 3: 2021/22 Summary of estimates of provincial payments

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2021/22 Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Vote									
1. Office of the Premier	405 049	-	-	-	-	(38 974)	33 000	(5 974)	399 075
2. Provincial Legislature	395 479	9 875	-	-	-	-	24 500	34 375	429 854
3. Education	32 586 347	337 420	-	-	-	-	2 802 210	3 139 630	35 725 977
4. Agriculture & Rural Development	1 547 780	19 886	-	-	-	(12 500)	90 000	97 386	1 645 166
5. Provincial Treasury	364 910	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	364 910
6. Economic Development, Tourism and Environment	1 395 602	-	-	-	-	(6 000)	259 000	253 000	1 648 602
7. Health	21 972 934	177 642	-	-	-	(40 000)	1 369 725	1 507 367	23 480 301
8. Transport & Community Safety	2 089 781	-	-	-	-	(17 000)	256 500	239 500	2 329 281
9. Public Works, Roads & Infrastructure	3 211 927	242 972	-	-	-	-	689 000	931 972	4 143 899
10. Sport, Arts and Culture	473 381	6 830	-	-	-	(8 000)	43 000	41 830	515 211
11. Co-operative Governance; Human settlements and Traditional Affairs	2 310 764	6 125	2 311	-	-	(17 000)	80 000	71 436	2 382 200
12. Social Development	2 016 493	46 017	-	-	-	-	245 564	291 581	2 308 074
Total	68 770 447	846 767	2 311	-	-	(139 474)	5 892 499	6 602 103	75 372 550
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	58 305 113	231 800	-	373 556	-	(78 974)	4 199 239	4 725 621	63 030 734
Compensation of employees	46 863 677	1 239	-	(2 815)	-	-	2 937 768	2 936 192	49 799 869
Goods and services	11 440 456	230 561	-	376 359	-	(78 974)	1 261 471	1 789 417	13 229 873
Interest and rent on land	980	-	-	12	-	-	-	12	992
Transfer and subsidies to:	7 584 854	438 296	2 311	109 816	-	(10 000)	1 661 880	2 202 303	9 787 157
Provinces and municipalities	54 334	-	-	(1 871)	-	-	266 000	264 129	318 463
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 915 225	197 016	-	(59 012)	-	(10 000)	560 672	688 676	2 603 901
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	649 822	-	-	(7 000)	-	-	68 500	61 500	711 322
Non-profit making institutions	3 313 795	235 155	-	18 905	-	-	766 708	1 020 768	4 334 563
Households	1 651 678	6 125	2 311	158 794	-	-	-	167 230	1 818 908
Payment for capital assets	2 880 480	176 671	-	(484 684)	-	(50 500)	31 380	(327 133)	2 553 347
Building and other fixed structures	2 389 821	71 779	-	(609 065)	-	(50 500)	10 000	(577 786)	1 812 035
Machinery and equipment	488 864	104 892	-	125 189	-	-	21 380	251 461	740 325
Biological assets	795	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	795
Software and other intangible assets	1 000	-	-	(808)	-	-	-	(808)	192
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	1 312	-	-	-	1 312	1 312
Total	68 770 447	846 767	2 311	-	-	(139 474)	5 892 499	6 602 103	75 372 550

Expenditure outcome for 2020/21 and actual expenditure for 2021/22

Table 4: Expenditure trends

R thousand	2020/21 Expenditure outcome				2021/22 Preliminary outcome		
	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2020 - Sept 2020	Apr 20 - Sept 20 % of Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 20 - Mar 21 Apr 2021 - Mar 2021	% of Adjusted Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 21 - Sept 21 % of Adjusted Appropriation
Vote							
1. Office of the Premier	394 285	184 051	46.7%	382 519	97.0%	399 075	178 476 44.7%
2. Provincial Legislature	354 665	178 613	50.4%	354 665	100.0%	429 854	201 742 46.9%
3. Education	33 754 627	15 118 458	44.8%	32 939 206	97.6%	35 725 977	16 468 804 46.1%
4. Agriculture & Rural Development	1 698 463	738 523	43.5%	1 616 467	95.2%	1 645 166	750 581 45.6%
5. Provincial Treasury	439 002	210 875	48.0%	419 977	95.7%	364 910	170 384 46.7%
6. Economic Development, Tourism and Environment	1 390 791	723 324	52.0%	1 380 851	99.3%	1 648 602	711 793 43.2%
7. Health	22 597 717	10 930 139	48.4%	22 030 377	97.5%	23 480 301	10 683 376 45.5%
8. Transport & Community Safety	2 218 725	936 385	42.2%	2 141 399	96.5%	2 329 281	1 052 430 45.2%
9. Public Works, Roads & Infrastructure	3 530 120	1 401 250	39.7%	2 940 447	83.3%	4 143 899	1 580 821 38.1%
10. Sport, Arts and Culture	428 479	179 097	41.8%	390 627	91.2%	515 211	200 046 38.8%
11. Co-operative Governance; Human settlements and Traditional Affairs	2 193 302	848 038	38.7%	2 109 400	96.2%	2 382 200	860 488 36.1%
12. Social Development	2 282 188	1 028 236	45.1%	2 200 364	96.4%	2 308 074	1 035 010 44.8%
Total	71 282 364	32 476 989	45.6%	68 906 299	96.7%	75 372 550	33 893 951 45.0%
Economic classification							
Current payments	60 292 063	28 632 165	47.5%	59 105 128	98.0%	63 030 734	29 258 204 46.4%
Compensation of employees	48 425 896	24 005 777	49.6%	48 051 167	99.2%	49 799 869	24 186 050 48.6%
Goods and services	11 864 006	4 625 435	39.0%	11 052 010	93.2%	13 229 873	5 071 240 38.3%
Interest and rent on land	2 161	953	44.1%	1 951	90.3%	992	914 92.1%
Transfer and subsidies to:	8 945 344	3 261 232	36.5%	8 035 845	89.8%	9 787 157	3 805 146 38.9%
Provinces and municipalities	186 677	121 658	65.2%	198 462	106.3%	318 463	45 011 14.1%
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 194 823	892 482	40.7%	1 712 382	78.0%	2 603 901	923 566 35.5%
Universities and technikons	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	19 770 0.0%
Public corporations and private enterprises	700 593	220 002	31.4%	646 502	92.3%	711 322	306 816 43.1%
Non-profit institutions	4 257 474	1 479 068	34.7%	3 883 589	91.2%	4 334 563	1 821 039 42.0%
Households	1 605 777	548 022	34.1%	1 594 910	99.3%	1 818 908	688 944 37.9%
Payments for capital assets	2 044 054	583 592	28.6%	1 752 717	85.7%	2 553 347	830 489 32.5%
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 400 783	420 890	30.0%	1 289 907	92.1%	1 812 035	634 558 35.0%
Machinery and equipments	639 757	155 898	24.4%	461 450	72.1%	740 325	195 931 26.5%
Biological assets	2 120	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	795	- 0.0%
Software & other intangible assets	700	6 804	972.0%	688	98.3%	192	- 0.0%
Land and subsoil assets	693	-	0.0%	692	99.9%	-	- 0.0%
Payments for financial assets	903	10	1.1%	12 609	1396.3%	1 312	112 8.5%
Total	71 282 364	32 476 999	45.6%	68 906 299	96.7%	75 372 550	33 893 951 45.0%

Departmental Receipts

Table 5: Receipts

R thousand	2020/21					2021/22			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
		Apr 20 - Sept 20	Apr 20 - Sept 20 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 20 - Mar 21	Apr 20 - Mar 21 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 21 - Sept 21	Apr 21 - Sept 21 % of adjusted estimate
1. Office of the Premier	436	210	48,2%	1 510	346,3%	641	641	348	54,3%
3. Education	51 034	17 591	34,5%	51 543	101,0%	53 234	53 234	24 089	45,3%
4. Agriculture & Rural Development	11 190	2 987	26,7%	11 015	98,4%	12 936	12 936	4 116	31,8%
5. Provincial Treasury	201 713	104 793	52,0%	245 034	121,5%	260 170	250 028	106 617	42,6%
6. Economic Development, Tourism and Environment	124 027	22 853	18,4%	117 857	95,0%	176 905	150 972	81 301	53,9%
7. Health	180 100	64 459	35,8%	162 240	90,1%	222 913	194 367	87 046	44,8%
8. Transport & Community Safety	651 293	251 056	38,5%	651 953	100,1%	684 189	684 189	320 870	46,9%
9. Public Works, Roads & Infrastructure	37 833	15 790	41,7%	31 651	83,7%	36 563	36 563	15 485	42,4%
10. Sport, Arts and Culture	612	190	31,0%	386	63,1%	2 384	582	190	32,6%
11. Co-operative Governance; Human settlements and Traditional Affairs	7 703	1 575	20,5%	18 018	233,9%	5 552	5 552	1 408	25,4%
12. Social Development	2 500	1 108	44,3%	5 061	202,4%	2 568	6 859	5 488	80,0%
Total departmental receipts	1 268 442	482 611	38,0%	1 296 266	102,2%	1 458 055	1 395 925	646 958	46,3%

Summary changes to Transfers and Subsidies per vote

Table 6: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per Vote

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2021/22							Adjusted appropriation
		Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Vote									
1. Office of the Premier	2 429	-	-	4 522	-	-	-	4 522	6 951
2. Provincial Legislature	126 252	-	-	(21 343)	-	-	-	(21 343)	104 909
3. Education	2 927 696	193 354	-	48 342	-	-	757 216	998 912	3 926 608
4. Agriculture & Rural Development	25 082	-	-	13 200	-	(10 000)	-	3 200	28 282
5. Provincial Treasury	924	-	-	5 261	-	-	-	5 261	6 185
6. Economic Development, Tourism and Environment	667 601	-	-	16 773	-	-	217 500	234 273	901 874
7. Health	254 441	-	-	85 718	-	-	50 500	136 218	390 659
8. Transport & Community Safety	708 690	-	-	9 948	-	-	96 500	106 448	815 138
9. Public Works, Roads & Infrastructure	1 171 431	193 372	-	(51 000)	-	-	516 000	658 372	1 829 803
10. Sport, Arts and Culture	8 333	-	-	1 070	-	-	-	1 070	9 403
11. Co-operative Governance; Human settlements and Traditional Affairs	1 146 248	6 125	2 311	(5 008)	-	-	-	3 428	1 149 676
12. Social Development	545 728	45 445	-	2 333	-	-	24 164	71 942	617 670
Total	7 584 855	438 296	2 311	109 816	-	(10 000)	1 661 880	2 202 303	9 787 158

Summary changes to conditional grants per vote

Table 7: Summary of changes to conditional grants

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2021/22							Adjusted appropriation
		Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Vote									
3. Education	2 922 144	120 659	-	-	-	-	-	120 659	3 042 803
4. Agriculture	327 249	19 886	-	-	-	-	-	19 886	347 135
6. Economic Development	2 198	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 198
7. Health	4 005 568	177 642	-	-	-	-	39 128	216 770	4 222 338
8. Transport & Community Safety	426 184	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	426 184
9. Public Works, Roads & Infrastructure	1 345 236	242 972	-	-	-	-	-	242 972	1 588 208
10. Sport, Arts and Culture	205 791	6 830	-	-	-	-	-	6 830	212 621
11. Co-operative Governance; Human settlements and Traditional Affairs	1 133 445	6 125	2 311	-	-	-	-	8 436	1 141 881
12. Social Development	155 362	46 017	-	-	-	-	24 164	70 181	225 543
Total	10 523 177	620 131	2 311	-	-	-	63 292	685 734	11 208 911

Vote 01

Office of the Premier

Adjusted budget summary

2021/22				
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	405 049	399 075	4 522	(10 496)
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	400 241	387 255	-	(12 986)
Transfer payments	2 429	6 951	4 522	-
Payments for capital assets	2 379	4 869	-	2 490
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	2 260	2 260	-	-
Executive Authority	Premier			
Accounting Officer	Director - General			

Vote purpose

To ensure a dynamic, functionally organized and systematically integrated environment framework conducive for good governance through strategic leadership and sound management principles that ensure transformation in the provincial administration and sound provincial economic growth that results in equitable distribution of resources.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Receipts and Expenditure - 2021

Programme Summary

Table 1.1: Adjusted estimates

		2021/22							
		Adjusted Appropriation					Total adjustments	Adjusted	
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	appropriation	appropriation
Programme									
1. Administration	128 400	-	-	-	-	-	14 604	14 604	143 004
2. Institutional Development	186 874	-	-	-	-	(38 974)	14 257	(24 717)	162 157
3. Policy and Governance	87 515	-	-	-	-	-	4 139	4 139	91 654
Subtotal	402 789	-	-	-	-	(38 974)	33 000	(5 974)	396 815
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory	2 260	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 260
Total	405 049	-	-	-	-	(38 974)	33 000	(5 974)	399 075
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	400 241	-	-	(7 012)	-	(38 974)	33 000	(12 986)	387 255
Compensation of employees	289 533	-	-	(4 522)	-	-	12 000	7 478	297 011
Goods and services	110 708	-	-	(2 502)	-	(38 974)	21 000	(20 476)	90 232
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	12	-	-	-	12	12
Transfer and subsidies to:	2 429	-	-	4 522	-	-	-	4 522	6 951
Provinces and municipalities	49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49
Departmental agencies and accounts	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	2 350	-	-	4 522	-	-	-	4 522	6 872
Payment for capital assets	2 379	-	-	2 490	-	-	-	2 490	4 869
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	2 379	-	-	2 490	-	-	-	2 490	4 869
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software & other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	405 049	-	-	-	-	(38 974)	33 000	(5 974)	399 075

The budget for the Institution was reduced by R5.974 million. An amount of R12.000 was allocated for pressures in Compensation of Employees, R21.000 million for Good and Services and R38.974 million was surrendered from Earmarked Funding Projects for Information Communication Technology projects: Shared Email R6.974 million, Shared E-Leave R28.000 million and Shared E-Recruitment R4.000 million).

Programme 1: Administration

Table 1.1.1: Adjusted estimates

Administration		2021/22							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds			Other adjustments
Subprogramme									
1. Premier Support	15 366	-	-	-	-	-	1 062	1 062	16 428
2. Executive Council Support	5 438	-	-	-	-	-	180	180	5 618
3. Director General	22 455	-	-	-	-	-	1 154	1 154	23 609
4. Financial Management	76 556	-	-	-	-	-	9 695	9 695	86 251
5. Programme Support: Administration	10 845	-	-	-	-	-	2 513	2 513	13 358
Total	130 660	-	-	-	-	-	14 604	14 604	145 264
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	129 145	-	-	(3 162)	-	-	14 604	11 442	140 587
Compensation of employees	104 691	-	-	(3 020)	-	-	5 513	2 493	107 184
Goods and services	24 454	-	-	(142)	-	-	9 091	8 949	33 403
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	265	-	-	3 020	-	-	-	3 020	3 285
Provinces and municipalities	49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49
Departmental agencies and accounts	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	189	-	-	3 020	-	-	-	3 020	3 209
Payment for capital assets	1 250	-	-	142	-	-	-	142	1 392
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 250	-	-	142	-	-	-	142	1 392
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software & other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	130 660	-	-	-	-	-	14 604	14 604	145 264

An amount of R5.513 million is allocated to Compensation of Employee and R9.091 million to Goods and Services to cater for the budget pressures.

An amount of R3.020 has been reprioritised within the Programme from Compensation of Employees to fund the budget pressures in Transfers and Subsidies and an amount of R0.142 million from Goods and Services to Machinery and Equipment.

Programme 2: Institutional Development

Table 1.1.2: Adjusted estimates

Institutional Development		2021/22							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation						Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
Subprogramme									
1. Strategic Human Resources	49 930	-	-	-	-	-	1 370	1 370	51 300
2. Information Communication Technology	93 713	-	-	-	-	(38 974)	4 523	(34 451)	59 262
3. Legal Services	20 025	-	-	-	-	-	(949)	(949)	19 076
4. Communication Services	16 973	-	-	-	-	-	4 927	4 927	21 900
5. Programme Support Institutional Development	6 233	-	-	-	-	-	4 386	4 386	10 619
Total	186 874	-	-	-	-	(38 974)	14 257	(24 717)	162 157
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	183 781	-	-	(2 925)	-	(38 974)	14 257	(27 642)	156 139
Compensation of employees	99 563	-	-	(577)	-	-	3 070	2 493	102 056
Goods and services	84 218	-	-	(2 360)	-	(38 974)	11 187	(30 147)	54 071
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	12	-	-	-	12	12
Transfer and subsidies to:	1 964	-	-	577	-	-	-	577	2 541
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	1 961	-	-	577	-	-	-	577	2 538
Payment for capital assets	1 129	-	-	2 348	-	-	-	2 348	3 477
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 129	-	-	2 348	-	-	-	2 348	3 477
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software & other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	186 874	-	-	-	-	(38 974)	14 257	(24 717)	162 157

An amount of R3.070 million has been allocated to Compensation of Employee and R11.187 million to Goods and Services to fund the budget pressures which includes R6,000 million to COVID 19 - Provincial Communication Strategy and R0.879 million for the Reconfiguration of Public Entities Provincial Priority.

The programme has reprioritised funds amounting to R0.577 million within the sub-programmes from Compensation of Employees to fund the budget pressures in Transfers and Subsidies, R2.360 million from Goods and services to fund the budget pressures of R2.348 million on Machinery and Equipment and R0.012 million on Interest and Rent on land.

An amount of R38.974 million has been surrendered from Goods and Services - Earmarked Funding (Information Communication Technology Projects: Shared Email R6.974 million, Shared E-Leave R28.000 million and Shared E-Recruitment R4.000 million).

Mid-year Non-Financial Performance

Output Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	Annual Performance Plan		
			Projected Target 2021/22 as published in the 2021 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of the 2021/22 (April to September)	Changed Target for 2021/2022 (if permissible)
Number of Departments that finalised reported disciplinary cases within 90 days	Institutional Support Services	Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered and fair inclusive citizenship	All Departments finalised reported disciplinary cases within 90 days	2 Analysis Report compiled on the trend of finalizing reported disciplinary cases in all departments. The report reflects the following findings: • 61% [11] of the reported disciplinary cases were finalized within 90 days in all Departments.	N/A
Number of Departments complying with the 10% vacancy rate on Persal			All Departments comply with 10% Vacancy rate on Persal	The average vacancy rate of Posts on PERSAL is at 10.66% in the Provincial Administration for the Quarter. Total number of all filled posts is 98 683 . The funded vacant posts are 11 882 . The following highlights were observed: Departments with the highest vacancy rates: ARD: 22.59% COGHSTA: 14.84% Education: 14.75% Treasury: 24.36% PWRI: 16.91% SAC: 12.66%	N/A
Number of Comprehensive reports on compliance with implementation of strategies of 5 targeted group			4	2	N/A
Number of quarterly Reports submitted on the implementation of the Human resource Development Strategy compiled			4	2	N/A
% of all corruption cases resolved on the National Anti-Corruption Hotline system			81%	76%	N/A
Number of Departments with deliverables of phases of Corporate Governance ICT framework implemented.			All Departments coordinated and monitored for the implementation of the CGICTPF.	All eleven (11) Departments have been coordinated and monitored on the implementation of phases of the CGICTPF deliverables	N/A
Number of default judgments and prescribed cases			Nil	Nil	N/A
% of legislation drafted			100%	100%	N/A
% of contracts drafted			100%	100%	N/A
% of legal opinions provided			100%	100%	N/A
Number of Government priorities communicated	7	7	N/A		

Programme 3: Policy and Governance

Table 1.1.3: Adjusted estimates

Policy and Governance		2021/22								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
Subprogramme										
1. Intergovernmental Relations	12 156	-	-	-	-	-	577	577	12 733	
2. Provincial Policy Management	46 048	-	-	-	-	-	1 012	1 012	47 060	
3. Program Support Policy & Governance	12 827	-	-	-	-	-	2 640	2 640	15 467	
4. Special Programmes	16 484	-	-	-	-	-	(90)	(90)	16 394	
Total	87 515	-	-	-	-	-	4 139	4 139	91 654	
Economic classification.										
Current Payments	87 315	-	-	(925)	-	-	4 139	3 214	90 529	
Compensation of employees	85 279	-	-	(925)	-	-	3 417	2 492	87 771	
Goods and services	2 036	-	-	-	-	-	722	722	2 758	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer and subsidies to:	200	-	-	925	-	-	-	925	1 125	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	200	-	-	925	-	-	-	925	1 125	
Payment for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software & other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	87 515	-	-	-	-	-	4 139	4 139	91 654	

An amount of R3.417 million has been allocated to Compensation of Employee and R0.722 million to Goods and Services to fund the budget pressures.

Programme 3: Policy and Governance has reprioritised funds amounting to R0.925 million within the sub-programmes from Compensation of Employees to fund the budget pressures in Transfers and Subsidies (Leave Gratuity).

Mid-year Non-Financial performance

Output Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	Annual Performance Plan		
			Projected Target 2021/22 as published in the 2021 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of the 2021/22 (April to September)	Changed Target for 2021/2022 (if permissible)
Number of reports on the coordination of GIS Services in all provincial departments, municipalities and SOE's	Policy and Governance	Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered and fair inclusive citizenship	4	1	NA
Number of research reports aligned to provincial priorities			1	Not Measured	NA
Number of Policies responsive to Provincial Priorities.			2	1	NA
% of integrated development plans aligned with spatial referenced plans.			70%	20%	NA
% of infrastructure projects aligned to the Provincial Infrastructure Plans.			60%	45%	NA
Number of PIGF convened.			3	1	NA
Number of Provincial Performance Monitoring reports aligned to provincial priorities.			4	2	NA
Number of Evaluations conducted			2	Not Measured	NA
Number of signed MOUs monitored			2	1	NA
Number of ODA projects / programmes monitoring reports			4	2	NA
Number of international Missions coordinated			2	1	NA

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2021

Other adjustments – R33.000 million

An additional funding of R33.000 million has been allocated as follows:

Programme 1: Administration – R14.604 million

An amount of R5.513 million has been allocated to Compensation of Employee and R9.091 million to Goods and Services to cater for the budget pressures.

Programme 2: Institutional Development – R14.257 million

An amount of R3.070 million has been allocated to Compensation of Employee and R11.187 million to Goods and Services to fund the budget pressures

Programme 3: Policy and Governance – R4.139 million

An amount of R3.417 million has mainly been allocated to Compensation of Employee and R0.722 million has been mainly allocated on Goods and Services to fund the Budget pressures.

Funds Surrendered – (R38.974 million)

An amount of R38.974 million has been surrendered from the following earmarked funding Information Communication Technology projects in Programme 2: Institutional Development (Goods and Services):

- **Shared Email R6.974 million;**
- **Shared E Leave R28.000 million and**
- **Shared E Recruitment R4.000 million**

Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund - R2.260 million

An amount of R2.260 million has been allocated for statutory costs.

Expenditure outcome for 2020/21 and actual expenditure for 2021/22

Table 1.3: Expenditure trends

	Adjusted Appropriation	2020/21 Expenditure outcome				2021/22 Preliminary outcome		
		Apr 2020 - Sept 2020	Apr 20 - Sept 20 % of Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2020- Mar 2021	Apr 20 - Mar 21 % of Adjusted Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2021- Sept 2021	Apr 21 - Sept 21 % of Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand								
Programme								
1. Administration	152 563	73 140	47.9%	146 644	96.1%	145 264	69 116	47.6%
2. Institutional Development	146 952	65 794	44.8%	145 130	98.8%	162 157	66 605	41.1%
3. Policy and Governance	94 770	45 117	47.6%	90 745	95.8%	91 654	42 755	46.6%
Total	394 285	184 051	46.7%	382 519	97.0%	399 075	178 476	44.7%
Economic classification								
Current payments	384 721	179 775	46.7%	372 286	96.8%	387 255	173 687	44.9%
Compensation of employees	307 791	148 399	48.2%	295 193	95.9%	297 011	142 693	48.0%
Goods and services	76 930	31 376	40.8%	77 093	100.2%	90 232	30 994	34.3%
Interest and rent on land	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	12	-	0.0%
Transfer and subsidies to:	5 793	2 300	39.7%	6 770	116.9%	6 951	3 967	57.1%
Provinces and municipalities	49	2	0.0%	29	0.0%	49	10	20.4%
Departmental agencies and accounts	29	11	37.9%	10	34.5%	30	9	30.0%
Universities and technikons	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Non-profit institutions	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Households	5 715	2 287	0.0%	6 731	0.0%	6 872	3 948	57.5%
Payments for capital assets	3 771	1 976	52.4%	3 365	89.2%	4 869	822	16.9%
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Machinery and equipments	3 771	1 976	52.4%	3 365	89.2%	4 869	822	16.9%
Biological assets	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Heritage assets	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Software & other intangible assets	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Payments for financial assets	-	-	0.0%	98	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Total	394 285	184 051	46.7%	382 519	97.0%	399 075	178 476	44.7%

The expenditure trend for the two financial years, 2020/21 and 2021/22, as at the end of September is 46.7 and 44.7 percent respectively. The under spending is mainly attributed on Goods and Services earmarked funding projects/activities that could not take place as projected due to the moratorium on IFMS (Integrated Financial Management System) by National Treasury.

Departmental receipts

Table 1.4: Receipts

R thousand	2020/21					2021/22			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 20 - Sept 20	Apr 20 - Sept 20 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 20 - Mar 21	Apr 20 - Mar 21 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 21 - Sept 21	Apr 21 - Sept 21 % of adjusted estimate
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services	323	159	49.2%	320	99.1%	396	312	158	50.6%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	5	-	-	0.0%
Sales of capital assets	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	112	51	45.5%	1 190	1062.5%	240	329	190	57.8%
Total departmental receipts	436	210	48.2%	1 510	346.3%	641	641	348	54.3%

Office of the Premier derives its revenue mainly from commission on insurance and parking fees. The revenue will remain constant at R0.641 million.

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

Table 1.5: Changes to transfers and subsidies per programme.

R thousand	2021/22								
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
1. Administration									
Provinces and Municipalities	49	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	
Departmental Agencies and Accounts	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	
Households	189	-	-	3 020	-	-	3 020	3 209	
2. Institutional Development									
Departmental Agencies and Accounts	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	
Households	1 961	-	-	577	-	-	577	2 538	
3. Policy and Governance									
Households	200	-	-	925	-	-	925	1 125	
Total	2 429	-	-	4 522	-	-	4 522	6 951	

Vote 02**Provincial Legislature****Adjusted Budget Summary**

2021/22				
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	395 479	429 854	(21 343)	55 718
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	261 227	316 945	-	55 718
Transfers and Subsidies	126 252	104 909	(21 343)	-
Payments for Capital Assets	8 000	8 000	-	-
Payments for Financial Assets	-	-	-	-
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	51 574	51 574	-	-
Executive Authority	Speaker of the Legislature			
Accounting Officer	Secretary of the Legislature			

Vote purpose

To exercise oversight over the executive arm of government, provide financial and administrative support to political parties represented in the legislature and provide effective administrative management and support to members of the Legislature.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Receipts and Expenditure 2021

Programme Summary

Table 2.1: Adjusted estimates

R thousand	2021/22							Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Programme									
1. Administration	116 106	6 875	-	14 687	-	-	24 500	46 062	162 168
2. Facilities for Members and Political Parties	137 904	3 000	-	(17 876)	-	-	-	(14 876)	123 028
3. Parliamentary Services	89 895	-	-	3 189	-	-	-	3 189	93 084
Subtotal	343 905	9 875	-	-	-	-	24 500	34 375	378 280
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Included in the programme 2 is Statutory	51 574							-	51 574
Total	395 479	9 875	-	-	-	-	24 500	34 375	429 854
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	261 227	9 875	-	21 343	-	-	24 500	55 718	316 945
Compensation of employees	209 206	1 239	-	21 343	-	-	24 500	47 082	256 288
Goods and services	52 021	8 636	-	-	-	-	-	8 636	60 657
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	126 252	-	-	(21 343)	-	-	-	(21 343)	104 909
Provinces and municipalities	92	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	125 000	-	-	(21 000)	-	-	-	(21 000)	104 000
Households	1 160	-	-	(343)	-	-	-	(343)	817
Payment for capital assets	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 000
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 000
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	395 479	9 875	-	-	-	-	24 500	34 375	429 854

The institution's budget has increased by R34.375 million from R395.479 million to R429.854 million as a result of the additional funding of R24.500 million in Compensation of Employees (CoE) and R9.875 million for 2020/21 Retention. In terms of section 23(3) of the Financial Management of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures Act, 2009 (Act 10 of 2009), *Funds derived from Parliament's own revenue sources that are approved for a particular financial year, but not spent in that year, must be approved for use in subsequent financial years in accordance with section 18(1)(b).*

The institution has reprioritized R21.000 from Transfers and Subsidies to fund pressures in Compensation of Employees.

Programme 1: Administration

Table 2.1.1: Adjusted estimates

Administration		2021/22								
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
Subprogramme										
1. Office of the Speaker	10 491	-	-	-	-	-	132	132	10 623	
2. Office of the Secretary	7 093	-	-	-	-	-	580	580	7 673	
3. Financial Management	20 733	-	-	489	-	-	1 937	2 426	23 159	
4. Corporate Services	62 648	6 875	-	13 748	-	-	21 035	41 658	104 306	
5. Internal Audit	7 421	-	-	200	-	-	254	454	7 875	
6. Safety	7 720	-	-	250	-	-	562	812	8 532	
Total	116 106	6 875	-	14 687	-	-	24 500	46 062	162 168	
Economic classification.										
Current Payments	107 601	6 875	-	14 614	-	-	24 500	45 989	153 590	
Compensation of employees	74 804	1 239	-	14 614	-	-	24 500	40 353	115 157	
Goods and services	32 797	5 636	-	-	-	-	-	5 636	38 433	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer and subsidies to:	505	-	-	73	-	-	-	73	578	
Provinces and municipalities	92	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	413	-	-	73	-	-	-	73	486	
Payment for capital assets	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 000	
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 000	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	116 106	6 875	-	14 687	-	-	24 500	46 062	162 168	

The programme's budget of R116.106 million has been adjusted to R162.168 million due to the following:

- R6.875 million of 2020-21 unspent fund was used to cover budget pressure on Compensation of Employees (CoE) and goods and services; and
- R14.687 million was reprioritized from Transfers and Subsidies to fund Compensation of Employees (COE) pressures
- R24.500 million additional funds was allocated to fund the Compensation of Employees (COE) pressure.

Programme 2: Facilities for Members and Political Parties

Table 2.1.2: Adjusted estimates

Facilities for Members and Political Services		2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds		Other adjustments	
Subprogramme									
1. Facilities and Benefits to Members	62 219	3 000	-	3 124	-	-	-	6 124	68 343
2. Political Support Services	127 259	-	-	(21 000)	-	-	-	(21 000)	106 259
Total	189 478	3 000	-	(17 876)	-	-	-	(14 876)	174 602
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	64 478	3 000	-	3 124	-	-	-	6 124	70 602
Compensation of employees	60 589	-	-	3 124	-	-	-	3 124	63 713
Goods and services	3 889	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	6 889
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	125 000	-	-	(21 000)	-	-	-	(21 000)	104 000
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	125 000	-	-	(21 000)	-	-	-	(21 000)	104 000
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	189 478	3 000	-	(17 876)	-	-	-	(14 876)	174 602

The programme's budget of R189.478 million has been reduced to R174.602 million. An amount R3.000 million was allocated as rollover of unspent funds / retentions from 2020/21 to funds shortfall in Goods and Services, R3.124 million was reprioritised from Transfers and Subsidies to fund pressures in Compensation of Employees.

Programme 3: Parliamentary Services

Table 2.1.3: Adjusted estimates

Parliamentary Services		2021/22							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Subprogramme									
1. Library, Research and Information Services	21 505	-	-	1 510	-	-	-	1 510	23 015
2. House Proceedings	11 200	-	-	5	-	-	-	5	11 205
3. Committee Services	21 987	-	-	899	-	-	-	899	22 886
4. Legal Services	5 205	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 205
5. NCOP	6 355	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 355
6. Public Participation and Awareness	11 940	-	-	102	-	-	-	102	12 042
7. Hansard and Language Services	11 703	-	-	673	-	-	-	673	12 376
Total	89 895	-	-	3 189	-	-	-	3 189	93 084
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	89 148	-	-	3 605	-	-	-	3 605	92 753
Compensation of employees	73 813	-	-	3 605	-	-	-	3 605	77 418
Goods and services	15 335	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 335
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	747	-	-	(416)	-	-	-	(416)	331
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	747	-	-	(416)	-	-	-	(416)	331
Payment for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	89 895	-	-	3 189	-	-	-	3 189	93 084

The programme's budget has been increased from R89.895 million to R93.084 million. An amount of R3.189 million was received from Programme to fund the shortfall in Compensation of Employees.

Mid-year non-financial performance status

Indicator		Programme	MTSF Outcome	Annual Performance		
				Projected for 2021/22 as published in the 2021 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2021/22 (April to September)	Changed target for 2021/22 (if permissible)
3.1	Number of departmental strategic documents analysed	Parliamentary Services	Create a better South Africa	120	45	N/A
3.2	Number of research reports	Parliamentary Services	Create a better South Africa	30	45	N/A
3.3	Number of ceremonial function coordinated	Parliamentary Services	Create a better South Africa	01	0	N/A
3.4	Legislation facilitated	Parliamentary Services	Create a better South Africa	12	0	N/A
3.5	Number of sittings	Parliamentary Services	Create a better South Africa	30	12	N/A
3.6	Number of committee meetings organised	Parliamentary Services	Create a better South Africa	73	62	N/A
3.7	Number of site visits facilitated	Parliamentary Services	Create a better South Africa	06	07	N/A
3.8	Number of sectoral parliaments organised	Parliamentary Services	Create a better South Africa	02	0	N/A
3.9	Number of Public hearing facilitated	Parliamentary Services	Create a better South Africa	10	01	N/A
3.10	Number of petitions processed	Parliamentary Services	Create a better South Africa	40	0	N/A

Reasons for under/ over performance

The total of One hundred and twenty (120) number of reports to be analysed are done as when the departments submit report to researchers.

No legislation has been facilitated and they are only facilitated as and when they are received. There were twelve (12) sittings for the first six months and the target of thirty (30) might not be met due to the COVID-19 restrictions. The total of Sixty-two (62) committee meetings were organised and the target of Seventy-three (73). No sectoral parliaments were organised and the two targeted may be organised when in the remainder of the 2021-22 year. There are no challenges with regards to the sectoral parliaments except for effect of the COVID-19 Pandemic. The total of one (01) public hearings were conducted and the institution expect to achieve the target by the end of the financial year.

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2021

Unspent Funds: R9.875 million

R9.875 million is a total of 2020/21 unspent funds which has been allocated back to the institution to cover the budget pressure related to compensation of employees (CoE).

Virements and shifts within a vote

Table 2.2: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Facilities for Members and Political Parties					
3. Parliamentary Services					
From			To		
Programme/ economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme/ economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 2 -		21 000	Programme 1		14 687
Compensation of Employees	Reprioritizing to fund CoE pressures	21 000	Compensation of Employees	Reprioritizing to fund CoE pressures	14 614
			Households	Reprioritizing to fund Household	73
Programme 3-		416	Programme 2		3 124
Compensation of Employees	Reprioritizing to fund CoE pressures	416	Compensation of Employees	Reprioritizing to fund CoE pressures	3 124
			Programme 3		3 605
			Compensation of Employees	Reprioritizing to fund CoE pressures	3 605
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0%			
Virement to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		1.9%			
Total		21 416			21 416

Other adjustments

An R24.500 million is allocated as additional funding for pressures in Compensation of Employees.

Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund- R51.574 million

An amount of R51.574 million has been allocated to 49 Members of Provincial Legislature for Compensation of Employees.

Expenditure outcome for 2020/21 and actual expenditure for 2021/22

Table 2.3: Expenditure trends

R thousand	2020/21					2021/22		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary outcome		
	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2020 - Sept 2020	Apr 20 - Sept 20 % of Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2020 - Mar 2021	Apr 20 - Mar 21 % of Adjusted Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2021-Sept 2021	Apr 21-Sept 21 % of Adjusted Appropriation
Programme								
1. Administration	109 346	61 768	56.5%	118 014	107.9%	162 168	73 010	45.0%
2. Facilities for Members and Political Parties	147 859	75 523	51.1%	145 717	98.6%	174 602	86 755	49.7%
3. Parliamentary Services	97 460	41 322	42.4%	90 934	93.3%	93 084	41 977	45.1%
Total	354 665	178 613	50.4%	354 665	100.0%	429 854	201 742	46.9%
Economic classification								
Current payments	273 323	133 275	48.8%	271 791	99.4%	316 945	149 872	47.3%
Compensation of employees	234 052	119 789	51.2%	236 922	101.2%	256 288	128 960	50.3%
Goods and services	39 271	13 486	34.3%	34 869	88.8%	60 657	20 912	34.5%
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	81 342	45 338	55.7%	81 351	100.0%	104 909	51 420	49.0%
Provinces and municipalities	87	-	0.0%	87	0.0%	92	-	0.0%
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Universities and technikons	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Non-profit institutions	80 640	43 973	54.5%	79 890	99.1%	104 000	51 195	49.2%
Households	615	1 365	0.0%	1 374	100.0%	817	225	27.5%
Payments for capital assets	-	-	0.0%	1 523	0.0%	8 000	450	5.6%
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipments	-	-	0.0%	1 523	0.0%	8 000	450	5.6%
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	354 665	178 613	50.4%	354 665	100.0%	429 854	201 742	46.9%

As at 30 September 2021, the institution spent 46.9 percent or R201.742 million as compared to 50.4 percent or R178.613 million of the same period in the previous financial year.

Departmental receipts

Table 2.4: Receipts

R thousand	2020/21					2021/22			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 20 - Sept 20	Apr 20-Sept 20 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 20 - Mar 21	Apr 20-Mar 21 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 21 - Sept 21	Apr 21-Sept 21 % of adjusted estimate
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services	165	37	22.4%	163	98.8%	173	73	36	49.3%
Transfers received					0.0%				0.0%
Fines, penalties and forfeits					0.0%				0.0%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	5 838	1 268	21.7%	3 000	51.4%	2 000	2 700	1 522	56.4%
Sales of capital assets						101	101	-	-
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	139	-	0.0%	96	69.1%				
Total departmental receipts	6 142	1 305	21.2%	3 259	53.1%	2 274	2 874	1 558	54.2%

The main source of revenue for Provincial Legislature is interest on favourable bank balance. The revenue budget increased from R2.274 million to R2.874 million

Summary of changes to Transfers and Subsidies

Table 2.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2021/22								Adjusted appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
1. Administration									
Provinces and municipalities	92	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92
Households	413	-	-	73	-	-	-	73	486
2. Facilities for Members and Political Parties									
Non-profit institutions	125 000	-	-	(21 000)	-	-	-	(21 000)	104 000
3. Parliamentary Services									
Households	747	-	-	(416)	-	-	-	(416)	331
Total	126 252	-	-	(21 343)	-	-	-	(21 343)	104 909

Vote 03**Education****Adjusted budget summary**

2021/22				
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	32 586 347	35 725 977	(151 304)	3 290 934
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	28 386 803	30 678 825	-	2 292 022
Transfers and Subsidies	2 927 696	3 926 608	-	998 912
Payments for Capital Assets	1 271 848	1 120 544	(151 304)	-
Payments for Financial Assets	-	-	-	-
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	1 978	1 978	-	-
Executive Authority	MEC for Education			
Accounting Officer	Head of Department			

Vote purpose

To provide quality schooling to learners in Limpopo through delivery of curriculum that is accessible, continuous development of educators, provision of resources and support to schools and, regular assessment

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Receipts and Expenditure 2021

Programme Summary

Table 3.1: Adjusted estimates

R thousand	2021/22								
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation					Total Adjustments Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds			Other adjustments
Programme									
1. Administration	1 878 441	-	-	19 900	-	-	-	19 900	1 898 341
2. Public Ordinary Schools Education	27 434 793	51 571	-	(5 000)	-	-	2 000 000	2 046 571	29 481 364
3. Independent Schools Subsidies	150 992	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 992
4. Public Special Schools Education	586 085	1 485	-	-	-	-	-	1 485	587 570
5. Early Childhood Development	191 096	-	-	(36 671)	-	-	-	(36 671)	154 425
6. Infrastructure Development	1 336 570	65 240	-	-	-	-	-	65 240	1 401 810
7. Examination and Education Related Services	1 006 392	219 124	-	21 771	-	-	802 210	1 043 105	2 049 497
Total	32 584 369	337 420	-	-	-	-	2 802 210	3 139 630	35 723 999
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory	1 978	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 978
Total	32 586 347	337 420	-	-	-	-	2 802 210	3 139 630	35 725 977
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	28 386 803	97 936	-	150 472	-	-	2 043 614	2 292 022	30 678 825
Compensation of employees	24 915 419	-	-	1 622	-	-	2 000 500	2 002 122	26 917 541
Goods and services	3 471 384	97 936	-	148 850	-	-	43 114	289 900	3 761 284
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	2 927 696	193 354	-	48 342	-	-	757 216	998 912	3 926 608
Provinces and municipalities	372	-	-	45	-	-	-	45	417
Departmental agencies and accounts	65 945	3 644	-	2 795	-	-	14 672	21 111	87 056
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	2 632 949	189 710	-	45 473	-	-	742 544	977 727	3 610 676
Households	228 430	-	-	29	-	-	-	29	228 459
Payment for capital assets	1 271 848	46 130	-	(198 814)	-	-	1 380	(151 304)	1 120 544
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 233 063	46 130	-	(200 500)	-	-	-	(154 370)	1 078 693
Machinery and equipment	37 785	-	-	2 686	-	-	1 380	4 066	41 851
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	1 000	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	-	(1 000)	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	32 586 347	337 420	-	-	-	-	2 802 210	3 139 630	35 725 977

The department's allocation has been increased by R3.140 billion from R32.586 billion to R35.726 billion. Rollover amount of R337.420 million was allocated to fund accruals on Equitable Share and Conditional Grants as follows:

Equitable Share Rollovers

The department received an amount of **R216.761 million** as equitable share rollover to address 2021/22 financial year commitments for Sanitary Dignity Project at **R32.747 million** and for Presidential Youth Employment Initiatives at **R184.014 million**.

Conditional Grants Rollovers

Approval for the Conditional Grants Roll-over was granted at an amount of **R120.659 million** for the following grants:

- R65.240 million for Education Infrastructure Grant;
- R47.469 million is for National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP) Grant;
- R2.363 million for HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant;
- R4.102 million for Maths, Science and Technology Grant; and

- R1.485 million for Learner with Severe Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant

The budget for Compensation of Employees has been increased by R2.0 billion to fund the shortfall resulted from compulsory budget cut. Additional amount of R802.210 million for funding Presidential Youth Employment Initiatives was made available.

Programme 1: Administration

Table 3.1.1: Adjusted estimates

Administration		2021/22							
		Adjusted Appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation	
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total Adjustments Appropriation
Subprogramme									
	1. Office of the MEC	12 390	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 390
	2. Corporate Services	441 764	-	-	(1 353)	-	-	(1 353)	440 411
	3. Education Management	1 333 184	-	-	21 275	-	-	21 275	1 354 459
	4. Human Resource Management	44 021	-	-	(22)	-	-	(22)	43 999
	5. Education Management Information Systems	49 060	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 060
Total		1 880 419	-	-	19 900	-	-	19 900	1 900 319
Economic classification.									
Current Payments		1 817 338	-	-	16 063	-	-	16 063	1 833 401
	Compensation of employees	1 511 745	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 511 745
	Goods and services	305 593	-	-	16 063	-	-	16 063	321 656
	Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:		32 662	-	-	45	-	-	45	32 707
	Provinces and municipalities	372	-	-	45	-	-	45	417
	Departmental agencies and accounts	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10
	Households	32 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 280
Payment for capital assets		30 419	-	-	3 792	-	-	3 792	34 211
	Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Machinery and equipment	30 419	-	-	3 792	-	-	3 792	34 211
	Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets									
Total		1 880 419	-	-	19 900	-	-	19 900	1 900 319

- Travelling budget has been increased in order to fund shortfall experienced under Education Management: Curriculum Advisors Monitoring as follows:
 - An amount of R3.775 million was reprioritised from Corporate services under Non- Life insurance at R0.075 million, External Audit at R1.0 million, HR Systems Accommodation & Meals at R0.700 million and Fleet, Fuel, Oil & Grease at R2.0 million;
 - Shifted from Non - Life insurance under HRD R0.022m to fund shortfall on Education Management Travelling
 - R0.458 million was shifted from Corporate Services: Purchases: Protective clothing at R0.126 million, Broom and Brushes at R0.040 million, Disposable Paper R0.119 million, Wash and clean Detergents at R0.050 million and Printing Cartridges at R0.123 million;
 - R2.0 million was received from Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools under Public Secondary (QUALSA) (Contract: Employee Wellness) public secondary to education management travelling.

- R15.0 million was shifted from Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services, Transfers and Subsidies School Support: Education Development Trust Special Project.

- R0.170 million was shifted within Goods and Services from Purchases to Auxiliary Services to cover costs for Wash and Clean Detergents at R0.150 million and Minor Assets (Domestic Cleaning Equipment at R0.020 million).

- An amount of R3.0 million was received from Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools under Property Payment in Public Secondary to augment budget for Corporate Service Lifestyle Audit (Consultants) which was not provided for during Main Appropriation.

- Anticipated saving from Corporate Services under HRM & HRD Travelling at an amount of R0.035 million was shifted to Education Management to fund shortfall on Transfers and Subsidies for Motor vehicle licensing at Sekhukhune district (R0.020 million) and at Head office (R0.015 million).

- R0.010 million was shifted from Non-Life Insurance under Education Management: Giyani District to fund shortfall on Transfers and Subsidies for Motor vehicle licensing.

- Machinery and Equipment budget was adjusted by R3.792 million, of which R0.330 million was shifted from Goods and Services under Purchases Auxiliary Services for the procurement of Cleaning Equipment, whilst the balance was also received from Goods and Services in order to address shortage of Laptops, Desktops, Printers, Data Projector and Furniture at EMIS R2.300 million, Vhembe East R0.464 million, Mokgalakwena R0.047 million, Tzaneen R0.281 million, HoD's Office R0.070 million and Institutional Governance R0.300 million.

- Savings at an amount of R0.700 million was realised from Corporate Services Computer Services to augment the shortfall in Programme 7: Examination and Related Services under Special Projects EPWP Stipends.

Mid-year non-financial performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	Annual Performance			
			Projected for 2021/22 as published in the 2021 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2021/22 (April to September)	Changed target for 2021/22 (if permissible)	
1.1	Number of public schools that use the South African schools administration and management Systems (SA-SAMS), or any alternative electronic solution to provide data.	Administration	Quality basic education	3 732	3 696	N/A
1.2	Number of public schools that can be contacted electronically (e-mail).	Administration	Quality basic education	3 732	3 675	N/A
1.3	Percentage of learners having access to information through connectivity	Administration	Quality basic education	100% (842 525)	Annual Target	N/A
1.4	Number of qualified Grade R-12 teachers aged 30 and below, entering the public service as teachers for the first time during the financial year.	Administration	Quality basic education	424	Annual Target	1 600

- **Target 1.1:** Number of Public schools that use South African Schools Administration Systems (SA-SAMS) to electronically provide data.

Challenge: 31 schools were merged after the initial target of 3732 was set and 5 schools did not submit as they are in the process of merging.

Intervention: N/A

- **Target 1.2:** Percentage or Number of public schools that can be contacted electronically (e-mail). 3675 or 98.5% schools of 3732 schools targeted can be contacted electronically.

Challenge: 31 schools merged. 26 schools without emails. The school principals use their private email addresses for the school and some of the emails are not reachable.

Intervention: To request schools' principals to provide updated contact email addresses. To create official email addresses for schools.

Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools Education

Table 3.1.2: Adjusted estimates

Public Ordinary School Education		2021/22						
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation					Total Adjustments Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds		
Subprogramme								
1. Public Primary Schools	13 389 164	-	-	-	-	-	1 500 000	14 889 164
2. Public Secondary Schools	12 515 090	-	-	(5 000)	-	-	500 000	13 010 090
3. Human Resource Development	15 794	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 794
4. National School Nutrition Programme	1 456 918	47 469	-	-	-	-	-	1 504 387
5. School Sport, Culture and Media Services	9 684	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 684
6. Maths Science and Technology Grant	48 143	4 102	-	-	-	-	-	52 245
Total	27 434 793	51 571	-	(5 000)	-	-	2 000 000	29 481 364
Economic classification.								
Current Payments	25 178 724	42 231	-	(72 788)	-	-	2 000 000	27 148 167
Compensation of employees	22 483 445	-	-	-	-	-	2 000 000	24 483 445
Goods and services	2 695 279	42 231	-	(72 788)	-	-	-	2 664 722
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	2 255 669	9 340	-	64 288	-	-	-	2 329 297
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 551	-	-	381	-	-	-	3 932
Non-profit making institutions	2 069 503	9 340	-	63 907	-	-	-	2 142 750
Households	182 615	-	-	-	-	-	-	182 615
Payment for capital assets	400	-	-	3 500	-	-	-	3 900
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	3 500	-	-	-	3 500
Machinery and equipment	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	400
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	27 434 793	51 571	-	(5 000)	-	-	2 000 000	29 481 364

- The programme received Conditional Grant Roll-over amounts of R51.571 million to settle accruals for National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP) and Maths, Science and Technology at R47.469 million and R4.102 million respectively.
- R35.907 million was shifted within NSNP grant from Feeding to Transfers for Fuel and procurement of cooking and eating Utensils in line with the Business plan.
- An amount of R0.381 million was reprioritised within NSNP from Feeding to UIF in order to be transferred to Labour.
- Funds has been shifted within Norms and Standards funding from LTSM at R28.0 million to augment the shortfall on Transfers to schools (Non-Profit Institution).
- R3.5 million was shifted within NSNP from Feeding to Building and Other Fixed Structure for the procurement of Mobile Kitchen.
- R5.0 million was reprioritised under Public Secondary from Contractors at R2.0 million to augment Travelling for Curriculum Advisors monitoring in Programme 1: Administration Education Management and from Property payments at R3.0 million to Programme 1: Administration to pay for the Life Style Audit to be conducted.
- The programme received an additional amount of R2.0 billion to cover anticipated over expenditure on Compensation of Employees.

Mid-year non-financial performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	Annual Performance			
			Projected for 2021/22 as published in the 2021 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2021/22 (April to September)	Changed target for 2021/22 (if permissible)	
2.1	Number of schools provided with multi-media resources.	Public Ordinary School Education	Quality basic education	4	Annual Target	N/A
2.2	Number of learners in public ordinary school education benefiting from the "No fee school" policy.	Public Ordinary School Education	Quality basic education	1 613 999	1 613 999	N/A
2.3	Percentage of Funza Lushaka bursary holders placed in schools within six months upon completion of studies or upon confirmation that the bursar has completed studies.	Public Ordinary School Education	Quality basic education	80%	Annual Target	N/A
2.4	Percentage of learners in school that are funded at minimum level	Public Ordinary School Education	Quality basic education	100%	Annual Target	N/A
2.5	Number of educators with training on inclusion	Public Ordinary School Education	Quality basic education and Inclusive social protection system	200	Annual Target	N/A
2.6	Number of educators trained in Literacy/Language content and methodology	Public Ordinary School Education	Quality basic education	2 100	Annual Target	N/A
2.7	Number of educators trained in Numeracy /Mathematics content and methodology	Public Ordinary School Education	Quality basic education	2 100	Annual Target	N/A

Programme 3: Independent Schools Subsidies

Table 3.1.3: Adjusted estimates

Independent School Subsidies		2021/22							
		Adjusted Appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation	
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total Adjustments Appropriation
Subprogramme									
1. Primary Phase	95 412	-	-	(7 800)	-	-	-	(7 800)	87 612
2. Secondary Phase	55 580	-	-	7 800	-	-	-	7 800	63 380
Total	150 992	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 992
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	150 992	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 992
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	150 992	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 992
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	150 992	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 992

Anticipated saving of R7.800 million within Transfers and Subsidies (Non-Profit Institution) under Primary Phase shifted to Secondary Phase to augment anticipated shortfall.

Mid-year non-financial performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	Annual Performance			
			Projected for 2021/22 as published in the 2021 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2021/22 (April to September)	Changed target for 2021/22 (if permissible)	
3.1	Percentage of registered independent schools receiving subsidies	Independent School Subsidies	Quality basic education	100%	Annual Target	N/A
3.2	Percentage of registered independent schools monitored	Independent School Subsidies	Quality basic education	100%	Annual Target	N/A

Programme 4: Public Special Schools Education

Table 3.1.4: Adjusted estimates

Public Special School Education		2021/22							
		Adjusted Appropriation					Total Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation	
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds			Other adjustments
Subprogramme									
	1. Special Primary and Secondary Schools	551 855	-	-	-	-	-	-	551 855
	2. School Sport, Culture and Media Services	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	800
	3. Human Resource development	764	-	-	-	-	-	-	764
	4. Learners with profound intellectual	32 666	1 485	-	-	-	-	1 485	34 151
Total		586 085	1 485	-	-	-	-	1 485	587 570
Economic classification.									
Current Payments		514 396	1 485	-	1 971	-	-	3 456	517 852
	Compensation of employees	504 594	-	-	2 000	-	-	2 000	506 594
	Goods and services	9 802	1 485	-	(29)	-	-	1 456	11 258
	Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:		67 349	-	-	29	-	-	29	67 378
	Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Non-profit making institutions	66 010	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 010
	Households	1 339	-	-	29	-	-	29	1 368
Payment for capital assets		4 340	-	-	(2 000)	-	-	(2 000)	2 340
	Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Machinery and equipment	4 340	-	-	(2 000)	-	-	(2 000)	2 340
	Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets									
Total		586 085	1 485	-	-	-	-	1 485	587 570

- An amount of R1.485 million was rolled-over to pay for accruals under LSPID grant.
- A saving of R0.029 million has been identified within LSPID under Audio Visual to close the over expenditure under Household: Claims against the state.
- R2.0 million shifted from Motor vehicle provision to augment shortfall in CoE.

Mid-year non-financial performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	Annual Performance			
			Projected for 2021/22 as published in the 2021 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2021/22 (April to September)	Changed target for 2021/22 (if permissible)	
4.1	Number of learners in public special schools	Public Special School Education	Quality basic education	8,830	Annual Target	N/A
4.2	Number of therapists/specialist staff in special schools	Public Special School Education	Quality basic education	24	Annual Target	32

Programme 5: Early Childhood Development

Table 3.1.5: Adjusted estimates

Early Childhood Development		2021/22							
		Adjusted Appropriation					Total Adjustments Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds			Other adjustments
Subprogramme									
	1. Grade R in Public Schools	118 077	-	-	-	-	-	-	118 077
	2. Grade R in Early Childhood Development Centres	23 598	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 598
	3. Pre-grade R Training	38 671	-	-	(36 671)	-	-	(36 671)	2 000
	4. Human Resource Development	10 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 750
Total		191 096	-	-	(36 671)	-	-	(36 671)	154 425
Economic classification.									
Current Payments									
		153 994	-	-	97	-	-	-	97
	Compensation of employees	109 384	-	-	-	-	-	-	109 384
	Goods and services	44 610	-	-	97	-	-	97	44 707
	Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:									
		36 456	-	-	(36 362)	-	-	-	94
	Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Departmental agencies and accounts	364	-	-	(364)	-	-	(364)	-
	Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Non-profit making institutions	35 998	-	-	(35 998)	-	-	(35 998)	-
	Households	94	-	-	-	-	-	-	94
Payment for capital assets									
		646	-	-	(406)	-	-	-	240
	Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Machinery and equipment	646	-	-	(406)	-	-	(406)	240
	Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets									
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		191 096	-	-	(36 671)	-	-	(36 671)	154 425

- R0.106 million reprioritised from the Finance Lease to operational Printing and Publication of LTSM for Foundation Phase as the services will be provided by GITO.
- Funds have been shifted from Pre grade R to Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services Special Projects EPWP Equitable Share to address the misclassification of the budget in accordance with the objective structure as follows:
 - An amount of R0.009 million was shifted from Travelling in Pre grade R to Travelling in Special Projects EPWP Equitable Share;
 - R0.364 million shifted from Departmental Agency in Pre grade R to Departmental Agency Special Projects EPWP Equitable Share;

2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure and Revenue

- R35.998 million shifted from School Support (Transfers) in Pre Grade R to School Support (Transfers) Special Projects EPWP Equitable Share; and
- R0.300 million shifted from Laptops (Machinery and Equipment) in Pre Grade R to Laptops (Machinery and Equipment) Special Projects EPWP Equitable Share.

Mid-year non-financial performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	Annual Performance		
			Projected for 2021/22 as published in the 2021 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2021/22 (April to September)	Changed target for 2021/22 (if permissible)
5.1 Number of public schools that offer Grade R	Early Childhood Development	Quality basic education	2 312	Annual Target	N/A

Programme 6: Infrastructure Development

Table 3.1.6: Adjusted estimates

Infrastructure Development		2021/22						
		Adjusted Appropriation					Total Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds		
Subprogramme								
1. Administration	65 046	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 046
2. Public Ordinary Schools	1 201 524	65 240	-	-	-	-	-	1 266 764
3. Special schools	70 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 000
Total	1 336 570	65 240	-	-	-	-	-	1 401 810
Economic classification.								
Current Payments	100 907	19 110	-	204 000	-	-	-	324 017
Compensation of employees	21 652	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 652
Goods and services	79 255	19 110	-	204 000	-	-	-	302 365
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for capital assets	1 235 663	46 130	-	(204 000)	-	-	(157 870)	1 077 793
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 233 063	46 130	-	(204 000)	-	-	(157 870)	1 075 193
Machinery and equipment	1 600	-	-	1 000	-	-	1 000	2 600
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	1 000	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 336 570	65 240	-	-	-	-	-	1 401 810

- An amount of R65.240 million was rolled-over to pay accruals on the procurement of School furniture at R19.110 million and Mobile Classrooms at R46.130 million under the Education Infrastructure Development Grant.

- R204.0 million shifted from Building and Other Fixed Structure Contracted services: Upgrade and additions to fund shortfall on Rental and Hiring of Mobile chemical toilets at R124.0 million, School furniture at R50.0 million and Management fee at R30.0 million.
- R1.0 million savings realised from Software and other intangible assets to fund Machinery & Equipment Server Mainframe which was not provided for during main appropriation.

Mid-year non-financial performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	Annual Performance			
			Projected for 2021/22 as published in the 2021 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2021/22 (April to September)	Changed target for 2021/22 (if permissible)	
6.1	Number of public ordinary schools provided with water infrastructure	Infrastructure Development	Quality basic education and Competitive economic infrastructure.	20	2	N/A
6.2	Number of public ordinary schools provided with electricity infrastructure	Infrastructure Development	Quality basic education and Competitive economic infrastructure.	2	Annual Target	N/A
6.3	Number of public ordinary schools supplied with sanitation facilities	Infrastructure Development	Quality basic education and Competitive economic infrastructure.	100	52	N/A
6.4	Number of schools where scheduled maintenance projects were completed	Infrastructure Development	Quality basic education and Competitive economic infrastructure.	15	0	N/A
6.5	Number of additional classrooms built in or provided for ,existing public schools (includes new and replacement schools)	Infrastructure Development	Quality basic education and Competitive economic infrastructure.	50	10	N/A
6.6	Number of Grade R classrooms built (includes those in new, existing and replacement schools).	Infrastructure Development	Quality basic education and Competitive economic infrastructure.	15	3	N/A

- **Target 6.1:** Number of public ordinary schools provided with water infrastructure.
Challenge: The underperformance variance of 3 is due to the fact that in several schools where the boreholes were drilled and they were found to be dry and instead of taking practical completion only partial completion was certified.
Intervention: Water tanks will be installed and the arrangement will be made with the municipality to fill up the tanks with water.
- **Target 6.3:** Number of public ordinary schools supplied with sanitation facilities.
Challenge: The variance of 32 over achievement resulted from the projects which were carried over from the previous financial year as they were not completed on time due to shortage of building materials as a result of national lockdown.
Intervention: N/A.

- **Target 6.4:** Number of schools where scheduled maintenance projects were completed.

Challenge: The contractors for the schools were terminated due to poor performance and there is under performance of 5.

Intervention: The replacement contractors were appointed and site handovers were done in June. The contractors are busy on site with the completion of the projects.

- **Target 6.6:** Number of new Grade R classrooms built or provided (includes those in new, existing and replacement schools).

Challenge: Under performance of 2. The contractors for the schools were terminated due to poor performance

Intervention: The replacement contractors were appointed and site handovers were done in June. The contractors are busy on site with the completion of the projects.

Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services

Table 3.1.7: Adjusted estimates

Examination and Education Related Services		2021/22						
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation					Total Adjustments Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds		
Subprogramme								
1. Payment to SETA	59 371	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 371
2. Professional Services	36 778	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 778
3. Special Projects	462 665	216 761	-	21 771	-	-	802 210	1 503 407
4. External Examinations	397 731	-	-	-	-	-	-	397 731
5. HIV/AIDS Life skills	26 552	2 363	-	-	-	-	-	28 915
6. EPWP Incentive Grant	2 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 080
7. EPWP Social Grant	21 215	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 215
Total	1 006 392	219 124	-	21 771	-	-	802 210	2 049 497
Economic classification.								
Current Payments	621 444	35 110	-	1 129	-	-	43 614	701 297
Compensation of employees	284 599	-	-	(378)	-	-	500	284 721
Goods and services	336 845	35 110	-	1 507	-	-	43 114	416 576
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	384 568	184 014	-	20 342	-	-	757 216	1 346 140
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	62 020	3 644	-	2 778	-	-	14 672	83 114
Non-profit making institutions	310 446	180 370	-	17 564	-	-	742 544	1 250 924
Households	12 102	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 102
Payment for capital assets	380	-	-	300	-	-	1 380	2 060
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	380	-	-	300	-	-	1 380	2 060
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 006 392	219 124	-	21 771	-	-	802 210	2 049 497

- The programme received roll-over amount of R219.124 million to pay accruals for the following:
 - HIV and AIDS Life Skill Grant at R2.363 million;
 - Equitable Share Roll-over of R32.747 million for Sanitary Dignity Project and R184.014 million for Presidential Youth Employment Initiatives 2021/22 financial year.
- An additional amount of R802.210 million received for Presidential Youth Employment Initiatives.
- R0.378 million shifted from Basic Salaries to Agency & Support/Outsourced services for the payment of EPWP workers Stipends as required by the new classification in PERSAL under EPWP Social sector grant sub programme.
- R0.420 million shifted from School Support to Agency & Support/Outsourced services to augment the CoE (EPWP workers Stipends) shortfall within EPWP Social Grant.
- R2.414 million shifted from School Support to Departmental Agency within Special Project for COVID 19 School Assistants for the UIF Employer contribution.
- R15.600 million reprioritised from School Support under Education Development Trust to Education Management Travelling for Curriculum Advisors during monitoring at R15.0 million and Corporate Services Travelling & Subsistence and Venues & Facilities to accommodate the consultative forums planned with the departmental donors at R0.600 million.
- R0.700 million savings received from Programme 1: Administration Corporate service computer services to augment the shortfall in EPWP stipends under special project.
- R36.671 million budget received from Programme 5: ECD to Special projects for EPWP equitable share to correct the misclassification of the budget in accordance with the objective structure.

Mid-year non-financial performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	Annual Performance			
			Projected for 2021/22 as published in the 2021 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2021/22 (April to September)	Changed target for 2021/22 (if permissible)	
7.1	Percentage of learners who passed National Senior Certificate (NSC) examination	Examination and Education Related Services	Quality basic education	71.2%	Annual Target	73.2%
7.2	Percentage of Grade 12 learners passing at bachelor level	Examination and Education Related Services	Quality basic education	23%	Annual Target	N/A
7.3	Percentage of Grade 12 learners achieving 60% and above in Mathematics	Examination and Education Related Services	Quality basic education	16%	Annual Target	5%
7.4	Percentage of Grade 12 learners achieving 60% or more in Physical Sciences	Examination and Education Related Services	Quality basic education	22%	Annual Target	6%
7.5	Number of secondary schools with National Senior Certificate (NSC) pass rate of 60% and above	Examination and Education Related Services	Quality basic education	600	Annual Target	830

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Receipts and payments 2021/22

Rollover of funds – R337.420 million

Equitable Share Rollovers

Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services – R216.761 million

An amount of **R216.761 million** for Equitable Share roll overs has been provided to cover expenditure as follows:

- **R32.747 million** for accruals of 196 000 girls' packs of pads for Grade 5 to 8 that are benefiting under Sanitary Dignity Project; and
- **R184.014 million** for 2020/21 financial year Education Presidential Youth Employment Initiatives carried over to 2021/22 financial year for the Stipends' payments of extended period.

Conditional Grants Rollovers

Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education- R51.571 million

- R47.469 million will settle Feeding scheme, Stationery and Honoria & Fuel commitments for the 2020/21 financial year under National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP) Grant.
- R4.102 million will settle commitments for E-Learning Learner tablets with Management fee under Maths, Science and Technology (MST) Grant.

Programme 4: Public Special School Education- R1.485 million

To meet commitments of Caterings for meetings, Surgical masks, 50 Plasm TV, 50DVDs, Stationery for Care Centres, Health care services, Furniture & fittings and Accommodation & meals.

Programme 6: Infrastructure Programme – R65.240 million

To pay for School furniture and mobile classrooms purchased in the 2020/21 financial year.

Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Amenities – R2.363 million

To pay for commitments for services rendered under HIV and AIDS Life Skills Grant regarding Care & support workshop; CSE, HIV, STI, &TB workshop; Peer Education; Policy training; LTSM; Advocacy on COVID-19 awareness and Worlds AIDS Day commemoration.

Virements or shifts within a vote

Table 3.2: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

FROM			TO		
Programme and economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme and economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programmes 1. Administration 2. Public Ordinary Schools Education 3. Independent Schools Subsidies 4. Public Special Schools Education 5. Early Childhood Development 6. Infrastructure Development 7. Examination and Education Related Services					
Programme 1. Administration			Programme 1. Administration		
		(8,792)			8,792
		(3,775)			3,775
	Anticipated saving from Corporate services under Non- Life insurance R0.075m, External Audit R1m, HR Systems accommodation&meals R0.700m and Fleet Fuel Oil & grease R2m shifted to Education Management to augment shortfall on Travelling			To augment shortfall under Education Management Travelling for Curriculum Advisors monitoring	
	Shifted from Non Life insurance under HRD R0.022m to fund shortfall on Education Management Travelling	(22)	Goods and Services	To augment shortfall under Education Management Travelling for Curriculum Advisors monitoring	22
	Shifted from protective clothing R0.126m, Broom and brushes R0.040m ,Disposable paper R0.119m ,Wash and clean Detergents R0.050mand Printing Cartridges R0.123m to fund shortfall on Education Management Travelling	(458)		To augment shortfall under Education Management Travelling for Curriculum Advisors monitoring	458
	Anticipated saving from Corporate services under HRM &HRD Travelling R0.035m shifted to Education Management to fund shortfall on Transfers for Motor vehicle licensing	(35)		To cover shortfall on Motor vehicle licensing at Sekhukhune district R0.020m and at Head office R0.015m	35
	Shifted from Non Life insurance under Education management Giyani district R0.010m to fund shortfall on Transfers for Motor vehicle licensing	(10)	Transfers and Subsidies	To cover shortfall on Motor vehicle licensing at Giyani district R0.020m	10
Goods and Services	Savings realised from Corporate HoD Venue & facility R0.070m to procure Laptops	(70)		Augment shortfall on Other machinery and Equipment (Laptops)	70
	Shifted from Mokgalskwen Contractors to fund Boardroom chairs	(47)		To procure office furniture (Boardroom chairs)	47
	Shifted from Tzaneen district :Communication R0.031m , Property payments R0.093m, Operating payments R0.137m and Minor assets to purchase Laptops	(281)		Augment shortfall on Other machinery and Equipment (Laptops)	281
	Savings realised from Thohoyandou: Minor assets R0.067m, Consumable supplies R0.088m, Stationery R0.159m and Resettlement cost R0.150m to procure Desktops	(464)	Machinery and Equipment	R0.364m for Desktops and R0.100m for Desktops printing equipment	464
	Savings realised from School governance from Travelling R0.300 million	(300)		Laptop (R0.150m),Data Projector (R0.050m) and Desktop printing (R0.100m).	300
	Savings realised from EWIS Catering R0.080m, Computer services R1.435m, Stationery R0.340m, Venues and facilities R0.080m, Consumable supplies R0.080 and Travelling R0.285m	(2,300)			2,300
	Savings realised under Purchases from printing paper R0.213m and printing cartridges R0.117m	(330)		For the purchase of Laptops	330
	Savings realised from computer services R0.700m Corporate service to augment the shortfall in EPWP stipends	(700)		For the procurement of labour saving device for the cleaners.	700
			Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services		700
			Goods and Services	R0.700m shifted for the payment of the EPWP workers under special project	700
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget			0.44%		
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget			0.04%		
Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools Education			Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools Education		
		(72,788)			72,788
		(35,907)			35,907
	Shifting from NSNP feeding R35.9m to Transfers for Fuel and to procure cooking and eating Utensils in line with the Business plan.			To Transfer to schools for Fuel,cooking and eating Utensils.	
	Shifting from NSNP feeding R0.381m to UIF to be transferred to Labour.	(381)	Transfer and subsidies	To transfer UIF to the Departement of Labour	381
	Shifted from LTSM R28m to augment the shortfall on the Norms and standards transfers	(28,000)		To augment shortfall under Norms and standards transfers for school funding.	28,000
Goods and Services	Shifted from NSNP feeding R3.5m to Building and Other Fixed structure for the procurement of Mobile Kitchen	(3,500)	Payment of Capital Assets	To procure Mobile Kitchen for the targetted schools	3,500
	Shifting of funds from Contractors R2m to augment Travelling and subsistence for curriculum advisors in Education Management and R3m shifted from property payment to pay for the life style audit that the department wants to conduct	(5,000)			
			Programme 1. Administration		5,000
			Goods and Services	To augment shortfall under Education Management Travelling amounting to R2m for Curriculum Advisors monitoring and R3m reprioritised for lifestyle audit.	5,000
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget			0.25%		
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget			0.02%		

2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure and Revenue

Programme 3: Independent Schools Subsidies		(7,800)	Programme 3: Independent Schools Subsidies	7,800	
Transfers and Subsidies	Shifting from school support R7.8m in Primary to augment shortfall in Secondary Independent Schools.	(7,800)	Transfers and Subsidies	Shifting to augment shortfall in Secondary Independent Schools subsidies.	7,800
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		5.17%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.00%			
Programme 4: Public Special School Education		(2,029)	Programme 4: Public Special School Education	2,029	
Goods and Services	A saving identified under Minor Asset Audio Visual Equipment to close the over expenditure under Claim against the state	(29)	Transfers and Subsidies	Budget shifted to cover the Anticipated shortfall in Claim against the state	29
Machinery and equipment	Shifting from motor vehicle R2m to augment shortfall in CoE under Learners with Profound Grant	(2,000)	Compensation of Employees	Budget shifted to cover the Anticipated shortfall in CoE	2,000
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.35%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.00%			
Programme 5: Early Childhood Development		(36,777)	Programme 5: Early Childhood Development	36,777	
Machinery and Equipment	Budget reprioritised from the Finance Lease R0.106m as the services will be provided by GFTO.	(106)	Goods and Services	Budget reprioritised for Publication and Printing of LTSM for Foundation Phase.	106
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.06%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		19.25%			
Programme 6: Infrastructure Development		(205,000)	Programme 6: Infrastructure Development	205,000	
Payment of Capital Assets	Shifting of funds from Contracted services : Upgrade and additions R204m to Rental and hiring, School furniture & Management fee.	(204,000)	Goods and Services	Shifting to Rental and hiring for Mobile Chemical toilets R124m, School furniture R50m & Management fee R30m	204,000
Software and other intangible assets	Savings realised from Software and other intangible assets to fund Machinery & Equipment Server Mainframe which was not provided for during main appropriation.	(1,000)	Payment of Capital Assets	Funds shifted to cover Server Mainframe costs which was not provided for.	1,000
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		15.34%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.00%			
Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services		(18,812)	Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services	18,812	
Compensation of Employee	Shifting from Basic salaries R0.378m to Agency and support/outsource services for the payment of EPWP workers	(378)	Goods and Services	Reprioritised for the payment of EPWP workers under EPWP Social Grant	798
Transfers and Subsidies	Shifting from school support R0.420m to augment the shortfall on the COE within EPWP Social Grant	(420)			
	Budget shifted from School support R2.4m to Departmental Agency within special project for COVID 19 School Assistants for the UIF Employer contribution	(2,414)	Transfers and Subsidies	Shifted to cover the Employer Contribution for the UIF for COVID 19 School Assistants	2,414
	Reprioritised funds from School support under Educational Development Trust to Education Management travelling at (R 15m) and Corporate service (R0.600 million)	(15,600)	Programme 1: Administration		15,600
Goods and Services			Goods and Services	Augment travelling expenditure under Education Management and reprioritised in corporate services to accommodate the consultative	15,600
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.32%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		1.55%			
Total		(351,998)			351,998

Other adjustments – R2.802 billion

Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education

- A total additional amount of R2.0 billion has been provided under the Sub-programmes: Public Primary Schools Education at R1.500 billion and Public Secondary School Education at R0.500 million for funding of Compensation of Employees shortfall including 2021 Wage Bill Agreement.

Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services

- An additional R802.210 million received under Special Projects for the Education Presidential Youth Employment Initiatives.

Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund R1.978 million

An amount of R1.978 million has been allocated to Member of Executive Council for Compensation of Employees.

Expenditure outcome for 2020/21 and actual expenditure for 2021/22

Table 3.3: Expenditure trends

R thousand	2020/21 Expenditure outcome					2021/22 Preliminary outcome		
	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2020 - Sept 2020	Apr 20 -Sept 20 % of Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2020- Mar 2021	Apr 20 - Mar 21 % of Adjusted Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 21-Sept 21 % of Adjusted Appropriation	
Programme								
1. Administration	1 818 192	942 211	51.8%	1 787 942	98.3%	1 900 319	911 446	48.0%
2. Public Ordinary Schools Education	28 280 585	13 349 467	47.2%	28 010 248	99.0%	29 481 364	14 298 784	48.5%
3. Independent Schools Subsidies	148 808	99 760	67.0%	147 994	99.5%	150 992	73 391	48.6%
4. Public Special Schools Education	587 799	273 557	46.5%	553 061	94.1%	587 570	285 905	48.7%
5. Early Childhood Development	171 808	78 835	45.9%	164 402	95.7%	154 425	81 776	53.0%
6. Infrastructure Development	1 133 327	242 579	21.4%	996 511	87.9%	1 401 810	497 199	35.5%
7. Examination and Education Related Services	1 614 108	132 049	8.2%	1 279 048	79.2%	2 049 497	320 303	15.6%
Total	33 754 627	15 118 458	44.8%	32 939 206	97.6%	35 725 977	16 468 804	46.1%
Economic classification								
Current payments	29 214 176	13 624 621	46.6%	28 706 331	98.3%	30 678 825	14 314 651	46.7%
Compensation of employees	26 254 826	12 955 835	49.3%	26 114 717	99.5%	26 917 541	13 286 772	49.4%
Goods and services	2 959 350	668 786	22.6%	2 591 614	87.6%	3 761 284	1 027 879	27.3%
Interest and rent on land	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Transfer and subsidies to:	3 789 040	1 260 123	33.3%	3 545 669	93.6%	3 926 608	1 729 148	44.0%
Provinces and municipalities	288	193	67.0%	288	100.0%	417	214	51.3%
Departmental agencies and accounts	71 263	-	0.0%	68 566	96.2%	87 056	59 371	68.2%
Non-profit institutions	3 428 430	1 138 075	33.2%	3 188 507	93.0%	3 610 676	1 503 500	41.6%
Households	289 059	121 855	42.2%	288 308	99.7%	228 459	166 063	72.7%
Payments for capital assets	751 411	233 714	31.1%	687 206	91.5%	1 120 544	425 005	37.9%
Buildings and other fixed structures	729 188	232 677	31.9%	673 391	92.3%	1 078 693	420 279	39.0%
Machinery and equipments	22 223	1 037	4.7%	13 815	62.2%	41 851	4 726	11.3%
Software & other intangible assets	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Payments for financial assets								
Total	33 754 627	15 118 458	44.8%	32 939 206	97.6%	35 725 977	16 468 804	46.1%

2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure and Revenue

As at 30 September 2021, the department spent 46.1 percent or R16.469 billion of the current year budget of R35.726 billion as compared to 44.8 percent or R15.118 billion during the corresponding period in the previous financial year.

Goods and Services shows expenditure of 27.3 percent in 2021/22 compared to 22.6 percent in 2020/21. The low spending trend is mainly as a result of the procurement of LTSM for Norms and Standards and E-Learning as well as the running of examination which will take place in the third quarter. The suspension of the economy during part of the financial year also contributed to the under performance of Conditional Grants.

Transfers and Subsidies shows an underspending of 44.0 percent as at 30 September 2021 against 33.3 percent expenditure for the previous financial year. The under expenditure is due to additional amount received currently during the third quarter for Presidential Youth Employment Initiatives.

Payment of Capital Assets reflect expenditure of 37.9 percent in 2021/22 compared with 31.1 percent in 2020/21 as a result of delays in the implementation of projects handed to Implementing Agencies and the shortage of building materials due to suspension of the construction industry during COVID-19 pandemic.

Departmental receipts

Table 3.4: Receipts

R thousand	Adjusted Estimate	2020/21				2021/22			
		Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
		Apr 20 - Sept 2020	Apr 20 - Sept 20 % of Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 20 - Mar 2021	Apr 20 - Mar 21 % of Adjusted Appropriation	Budget Estimate	Adjusted Estimate	Apr 2021 - Sept 2021	Apr 21 - Sept 21 % of Adjusted Appropriation
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services	32 780	15 859	48.4%	32 458	99.0%	35 707	33 680	16 039	47.6%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	2	2	100.0%	243	11450.0%	-	500	430	86.0%
Sale of capital assets	1 422	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	1 000	-	0.0%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	16 829	1 730	10.3%	18 844	112.0%	17 527	18 054	7 624	42.2%
Total departmental receipts	51 034	17 591	34.5%	51 545	101.0%	53 234	53 234	24 093	45.3%

The main source of revenue for the department is commission on insurance. The budget of the department remains constant at R53.234 million and changes made within the item level based on collection trends.

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

Table 3.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

		2021/22							
		Adjusted Appropriation					Total	Adjusted	
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Adjustments Appropriation
1. Administration									
Provinces and Municipalities	372	-	-	45	-	-	-	45	417
Departmental agencies and accounts	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	32 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 280
2. Public Ordinary Schools Education									
Provinces and Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 551	-	-	381	-	-	-	381	3 932
Non Profit Institutions	2 069 503	9 340	-	63 907	-	-	-	73 247	2 142 750
Households	182 615	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	182 615
3. Public Independent Schools Education									
Non Profit Institutions	150 992	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 992
4. Public Special Schools Education									
Non Profit Institutions	66 010	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 010
Households	1 339	-	-	29	-	-	-	29	1 368
5. Early Childhood Development									
Departmental agencies and accounts	364	-	-	-364	-	-	-	(364)	-
Non-profit making institutions	35 998	-	-	-35 998	-	-	-	(35 998)	-
Households	94	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	94
6. Infrastructure Development									
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non Profit Institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7. Examination and other related services									
Departmental agencies and accounts	62 020	3 644	-	2 778	-	-	14 672	21 094	83 114
Non Profit Institutions	310 446	180 370	-	17 564	-	-	742 544	940 478	1 250 924
Households	12 102	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 102
Total	2 927 696	193 354	-	48 342	-	-	757 216	998 912	3 926 608

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 3.6: Summary of changes to conditional grants.

		2021/22							
		Adjusted Appropriation					Total	Adjusted	
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Adjustments Appropriation
2. Public Ordinary School Education	1 505 061	51 571	-	-	-	-	-	51 571	1 556 632
National School Nutrition Programme	1 456 918	47 469	-	-	-	-	-	47 469	1 504 387
Maths, Science and Technology	48 143	4 102	-	-	-	-	-	4 102	52 245
5. Special Primary and Secondary Schools	32 666	1 485	-	-	-	-	-	1 485	34 151
Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant	32 666	1 485	-	-	-	-	-	1 485	34 151
6. Infrastructure Development	1 334 570	65 240	-	-	-	-	-	65 240	1 399 810
Education Infrastructure Grant	1 334 570	65 240	-	-	-	-	-	65 240	1 399 810
7. Examination and Education Related Services	49 847	2 363	-	-	-	-	-	2 363	52 210
HIV and Aids Life Skills Education grant	26 552	2 363	-	-	-	-	-	2 363	28 915
EPWP Incentive Grant	2 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 080
EPWP Social Sector Grant	21 215	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 215
Total	2 922 144	120 659	-	-	-	-	-	120 659	3 042 803

Vote 04

Agriculture and Rural Development

Adjusted budget summary

2021/22				
R thousand	Man Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	1 547 780	1 645 166	(12 694)	110 080
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	1 373 361	1 480 129	-	106 768
Transfers and Subsidies	25 082	28 282	-	3 200
Payments for Capital Assets	149 337	136 643	(12 694)	-
Payment for financial assets	-	112	-	112
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	1 548	1 978	-	430
Executive Authority	MEC for Agriculture and Rural Development			
Accounting Officer	Head of Department			

Vote Purpose

Limpopo Department of Agriculture and Rural Development aims to lead and support sustainable agriculture and promote rural development in the Province through governance, knowledge development and transfers, regulatory function and financial support to agriculture.

Adjusted Estimates of Departmental Expenditure 2021

Programme Summary

Table 4.1: Adjusted estimates

R thousand	Man Appropriation	2021/22 Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Programme									
1. Administration	264 999	-	-	22 315	-	-	26 863	49 178	314 177
2. Sustainable Resource Use and Management	75 066	17 330	-	(9 860)	-	-	1 300	8 770	83 836
3. Agriculture Producer Support and Development	956 142	2 556	-	(14 036)	-	(2 500)	17 163	3 183	959 325
4. Veterinary Services	52 992	-	-	18 000	-	-	35 000	53 000	105 992
5. Research and Technology Development Service	45 243	-	-	4 500	-	-	1 699	6 199	51 442
6. Agricultural Economics Services	34 032	-	-	(4 900)	-	(10 000)	1 371	(13 529)	20 503
7. Agricultural Education and Training	117 758	-	-	(16 449)	-	-	6 604	(9 845)	107 913
Subtotal	1 546 232	19 886	-	(430)	-	(12 500)	90 000	96 956	1 643 188
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory	1 548	-	-	430	-	-	-	430	1 978
Total	1 547 780	19 886	-	-	-	(12 500)	90 000	97 386	1 645 166
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	1 373 361	2 576	-	14 192	-	-	90 000	106 768	1 480 129
Compensation of employees	1 001 187	-	-	(15 000)	-	-	60 000	45 000	1 046 187
Goods and services	372 174	2 576	-	29 192	-	-	30 000	61 768	433 942
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	25 082	-	-	13 200	-	(10 000)	-	3 200	28 282
Provinces and municipalities	851	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	851
Departmental agencies and accounts	15 843	-	-	(1 800)	-	(10 000)	-	(11 800)	4 043
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	8 388	-	-	15 000	-	-	-	15 000	23 388
Payment for capital assets	149 337	17 310	-	(27 504)	-	(2 500)	-	(12 694)	136 643
Building and other fixed structures	147 340	16 519	-	(35 167)	-	(2 500)	-	(21 148)	126 192
Machinery and equipment	1 202	791	-	7 663	-	-	-	8 454	9 656
Biological assets	795	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	795
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	112	-	-	-	112	112
Total	1 547 780	19 886	-	-	-	(12 500)	90 000	97 386	1 645 166

The departmental allocation has been increased by a net of R97.369 million. The increase is attributed to a rollover of R19.886 million for Conditional Grants of which R2.576 million for Goods and Services and R17.310 million for Payment for Capital Assets.

The department is also allocated R90.000 million of which R60.000 million for Compensation of Employees and R30.000 million for Goods and services.

The department will also surrender R12.500 million from Earmarked Funding.

Programme 1: Administration

Table 4.1.1: Adjusted estimates

Administration		2021/22							Adjusted appropriation
		Adjusted Appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
R thousand	Man Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts	unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Subprogramme									
1. Office of the MEC	4 196	-	-	430	-	-	-	430	4 626
2. Senior Management	13 108	-	-	1 340	-	-	1 560	2 900	16 008
3. Communication and Liaison Services	9 859	-	-	(1 340)	-	-	-	(1 340)	8 519
4. Corporate Services	113 036	-	-	11 615	-	-	19 350	30 965	144 001
5. Financial Management	126 348	-	-	10 700	-	-	5 953	16 653	143 001
Total	266 547	-	-	22 745	-	-	26 863	49 608	316 155
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	263 812	-	-	11 713	-	-	26 863	38 576	302 388
Compensation of employees	200 952	-	-	2 573	-	-	17 025	19 598	220 550
Goods and services	62 860	-	-	9 140	-	-	9 838	18 978	81 838
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	2 735	-	-	6 857	-	-	-	6 857	9 592
Provinces and municipalities	311	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	311
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	2 424	-	-	6 857	-	-	-	6 857	9 281
Payment for capital assets	-	-	-	4 063	-	-	-	4 063	4 063
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	4 063	-	-	-	4 063	4 063
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	112	-	-	-	112	112
Total	266 547	-	-	22 745	-	-	26 863	49 608	316 155

Administration's budget increases by R49.608 million to cater for Compensation of Employees and Goods and Services to augment the budget for contractual obligations, non-negotiables and security services. In addition, ICT has been allocated R10.0 million to improve ICT infrastructure and payment of the Micro-soft license.

Mid-Year Non-Financial Performance

No.	Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	Projected for 2021/22 as published in the 2021/22 EPRE	Achieved in the 1 st Six Months of 2021/22 (April - September)	Changed target for 2021/22 (if permissible)
1.1	Number of risk assessments conducted	Administration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increased participation of producers in the integrated value chain Increased skills base of the agricultural sector Adopted climate smart agriculture technologies Enhanced research and development Increased primary production Increased youth support interventions to contribute towards reduction of youth unemployment 	5	0	None
1.2	Number of security threat risk assessment reports compiled			20	5	None
1.3	Number of ICT plans developed			1	1	None
1.4	Human Resource Plan developed			1	1	None
1.5	Number of Financial Statements submitted			1	1	None
1.6	Number of Financial Statements submitted			1	1	None
1.7	Number of communication strategies implemented			1	1	None

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Table 4.1.2: Adjusted estimates

Sustainable Resource Use and Management		2021/22							
R thousand	Man Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts unspent funds	Other adjustments			
Subprogramme									
1. Engineering Services	20 134	-	-	(15 103)	-	-	(15 103)	5 031	
2. Land Care	46 073	2 576	-	5 398	-	-	1 300	55 347	
3. Disaster Risk Reduction	8 859	14 754	-	(155)	-	-	-	23 458	
Total	75 066	17 330	-	(9 860)	-	-	1 300	83 836	
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	75 066	2 576	-	(13 763)	-	-	1 300	(9 887)	65 179
Compensation of employees	47 214	-	-	(11 733)	-	-	-	(11 733)	35 481
Goods and services	27 852	2 576	-	(2 030)	-	-	1 300	1 846	29 698
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	-	-	-	303	-	-	-	303	303
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	303	-	-	-	303	303
Payment for capital assets	-	14 754	-	3 600	-	-	-	18 354	18 354
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	14 754	-	1 500	-	-	-	16 254	16 254
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	2 100	-	-	-	2 100	2 100
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	75 066	17 330	-	(9 860)	-	-	1 300	8 770	83 836

Sustainable Resource Management's allocation is increased by R8.770 million to make provision for the outbreak of Foot and Mouth and the rollover of Draught Relief Grant.

Mid-Year Non-Financial Performance

No.	Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	Projected for 2021/22 as published in the 2021/22 EPRE	Achieved in the 1 st Six Months of 2021/22 (April -September)	Changed target for 2021/22 (if permissible)
2.1.	Number of Agriculture infrastructure established	Sustainable Resource Management use	Increased participation of producers in the integrated value chain Adopted smart climate agriculture technologies	36	19	
2.2.	number of hectares equipped with infield irrigation system			26	0	None
2.3.	Number of efficient water use systems developed			10	0	None
2.4.	Number of livestock infrastructure established			2	1	None
2.5.	Development of norms and standards for infrastructure projects			1	0	None
2.6.	Number of environmentally controlled production structures constructed			12	1	None
2.7.	Number of hectares of agriculture land rehabilitated			1200	500	None
2.8.	Number of hectares of cultivated land under conservation agriculture practices			400	150	None
2.9.	Number of green jobs created			2500	911	None
2.10.	Number of communities adopting LandCare practices			80	40	None
2.11.	LandCare training sessions conducted to increase awareness			15	5	None
2.12.	Number of producers using climate smart technologies			400	100	None
2.13.	Number of hectares cleared of alien invasive plants			1500	700	None
2.14.	Number of agro-ecosystems management plans developed			3	1	None
2.15.	Number of farm management plans developed			10	5	None
2.16.	Number of awareness campaigns on disaster risk reduction conducted			5	10	None
2.17.	Number of surveys on uptake for early warning information conducted			4	2	None
2.18.	Number of disaster relief schemes managed			1	0	None
2.19.	Number of farmers assisted through disaster relieved schemes			1000	843	None
2.20.	Number of GIS products developed to inform planning			4	2	None

Programme 3: Agriculture Producer Support and Development

Table 4.1.3: Adjusted estimates

Agriculture Producer Support and Development		2021/22							Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Man Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts unspent funds	Other adjustments			
Subprogramme									
1. Producer Support and Management	258 450	2 556	-	(2 800)	-	-	(2 800)	(3 044)	255 406
2. Extension and Advisory Services	616 222	-	-	(11 236)	-	(2 500)	20 172	6 436	622 658
3. Food Security	76 540	-	-	-	-	-	(409)	(409)	76 131
3. Rural Development Coordination	4 930	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	5 130
Total	956 142	2 556	-	(14 036)	-	(2 500)	17 163	3 183	959 325
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	822 965	-	-	(5 302)	-	-	17 163	11 861	834 826
Compensation of employees	592 613	-	-	(25 334)	-	-	-	(25 334)	567 279
Goods and services	230 352	-	-	20 032	-	-	17 163	37 195	267 547
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	9 440	-	-	5 834	-	-	-	5 834	15 274
Provinces and municipalities	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 043	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 043
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	4 997	-	-	5 834	-	-	-	5 834	10 831
Payment for capital assets	123 737	2 556	-	(14 568)	-	(2 500)	-	(14 512)	109 225
Buildings and other fixed structures	121 740	1 765	-	(16 068)	-	(2 500)	-	(16 803)	104 937
Machinery and equipment	1 202	791	-	1 500	-	-	-	2 291	3 493
Biological assets	795	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	795
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	956 142	2 556	-	(14 036)	-	(2 500)	17 163	3 183	959 325

The programme's allocation is increased by R3.183 million to cater for budget shortfall in Goods and Services and Transfers and Subsidies. The programme also received R2.556 million rollover for CASP infrastructure projects while R14.036 million is a virement to Programme 4 to defray the over spending as results movement of Animal Health Technician from Programme 3.

Mid-Year Non-Financial Performance

No.	Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	Projected for 2021/22 as published in the 2021/22 EPRE	Achieved in the 1 st Six Months of 2021/22 (April -September)	Changed target for 2021/22 (if permissible)
3.1.	Number of smallholder producer supported	Agriculture Producer Support and Development	Increased participation of producers in the value chain.	928	666	None
3.2.	Number of subsistence producers supported			2072	4745	None
3.3.	Number of producers supported in Cotton commodity			145	19	None
3.4.	Number of producers supported in Citrus commodity			12	8	None
3.5.	Number of producers supported in Red Meat commodity			1959	707	None
3.6.	Number of producers supported in Grain commodity			5475	1668	None
3.7.	Number of farmers trained through CASP			1000	506	None
3.8.	Number of mentorship programmes facilitated			8	7	None
3.9.	Number of unemployed graduates maintained on agricultural enterprises for practical skills development			120	101	None
3.10.	Number of Framers Production Support Units (FPSU) development initiatives coordinated			2	4	None
3.11.	Number of Producers accessing FPSU services			1000	0	None
3.12.	Number of stakeholder engagements facilitated			10	6	None
3.13.	Number of farmer mobilisation sessions facilitated			10	5	None
3.14.	Number of breeding livestock provided to farmers			250	100	None
3.15.	Number of fish breeding stock provided to farmers			15000	5000	None
3.16.	Number of projects provided with technical support to achieve seed certification			10	0	None
3.17.	Number of producers participating in seed production			65	0	None
3.18.	Number of producers capacitated through demonstrations			2688	1039	None
3.19.	Number of farmers days facilitated			302	101	None
3.20.	Number of designated producers supported through empowerment initiatives			87	34	None
3.21.	Number of households supported with agricultural food production initiatives.			5000	2500	None

Programme 4: Veterinary Services

Table 4.1.4: Adjusted estimates

Veterinary Services		2021/22							
		Adjusted Appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
R thousand	Man Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts unspent funds	Other adjustments			
Subprogramme									
1. Animal Health	31 983	-	-	18 000	-	-	35 000	53 000	84 983
2. Veterinary Public Health	9 973	-	-	(661)	-	-	-	(661)	9 312
3. Veterinary Diagnostics Services	11 036	-	-	661	-	-	-	661	11 697
Total	52 992	-	-	18 000	-	-	35 000	53 000	105 992
Economic classification.									
Current Payments									
Compensation of employees	39 626	-	-	16 817	-	-	35 000	51 817	91 443
Goods and services	13 366	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 366
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	-	-	-	1 183	-	-	-	1 183	1 183
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	1 183	-	-	-	1 183	1 183
Payment for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets									
Total	52 992	-	-	18 000	-	-	35 000	53 000	105 992

The programme's allocation is increased by R53.000 million as a result of virement from Programme three (Farmer Support and Development) and R35.0 million allocated to cater for pressures in Compensation of Employees.

Mid-Year Non-Financial Performance

No.	Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	Projected for 2021/22 as published in the 2021/22 EPRE	Achieved in the 1 st Six Months of 2021/22 (April -September)	Changed target for 2021/22 (if permissible)
4.1.	Number of samples collected for targeted animal disease surveillance	Veterinary Services	Increased participation of producers in the integrated value chain	910	1800	None
4.2.	Number of visits to epidemiological units for veterinary interventions			15000	3452	None
4.3.	Number of dipping sessions on communal cattle		Increased primary production	4500	961	
4.4.	Number of Foot and Mouth Disease (FMD) vaccination sessions conducted			148	212	
4.5.	Number of veterinary certificates issued for export facilitation			2250	495	
4.6.	Number of inspections conducted on facilities producing meat			480	189	
4.7.	Average percentage of compliance of all operating abattoirs in the province to the meat safety legislation			60%	0	

Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Service

Table 4.1.5: Adjusted estimates

Research and Technology Development Services		2021/22							
		Adjusted Appropriation						Adjusted appropriation	
R thousand	Man Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
Subprogramme									
Research Services	45 243	-	-	4 500	-	-	1 699	6 199	51 442
Total	45 243	-	-	4 500	-	-	1 699	6 199	51 442
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	43 043	-	-	5 850	-	-	1 699	7 549	50 592
Compensation of employees	35 969	-	-	3 500	-	-	-	3 500	39 469
Goods and services	7 074	-	-	2 350	-	-	1 699	4 049	11 123
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	850
Provinces and municipalities	32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	818	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	818
Payment for capital assets	1 350	-	-	(1 350)	-	-	-	(1 350)	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 350	-	-	(1 350)	-	-	-	(1 350)	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	45 243	-	-	4 500	-	-	1 699	6 199	51 442

The budget for Research and Technology Development Service is increased by R6.199 million as a result of virement from Programme three (Agriculture Producer Support and Development), Programme seven (Agricultural Education and Training) and additional allocation of R1.699 million for Goods and Services for maintenance of infrastructure at the research stations.

Mid-Year Non-Financial Performance

No.	Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	Projected for 2021/22 as published in the 2021/22 EPRE	Achieved in the 1 st Six Months of 2021/22 (April - September)	Changed target for 2021/22 (if permissible)
5.1.	Number of research projects implemented to improve agricultural production	Technological Research and Development	Enhanced research and development	15	0	None
5.2.	Number of scientific papers published			8	0	None
5.3.	Number of research presentations made at peer review events			8	3	None
5.4.	Number of research presentations made at technology transfer events			10	3	None
5.5.	Number of new technologies developed for the smallholder producers			1	0	None
5.6.	Number of demonstration trials conducted			10	3	None
5.7.	Number of research infrastructure managed			2	0	None
5.8.	Number of research infrastructure availed for research purposes			4	0	None

Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services

Table 4.1.6: Adjusted estimates

Agricultural Economics Services		2021/22							Adjusted appropriation
		Adjusted Appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
R thousand	Man Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts	unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Subprogramme									
1. Production Economics and Marketing	30 260	-	-	(4 900)	-	(10 000)	1 371	(13 529)	16 731
2. Macro Economics Support	3 772	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 772
Total	34 032	-	-	(4 900)	-	(10 000)	1 371	(13 529)	20 503
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	22 232	-	-	(3 100)	-	-	1 371	(1 729)	20 503
Compensation of employees	17 032	-	-	-	-	-	1 371	1 371	18 403
Goods and services	5 200	-	-	(3 100)	-	-	-	(3 100)	2 100
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	11 800	-	-	(1 800)	-	(10 000)	-	(11 800)	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	11 800	-	-	(1 800)	-	(10 000)	-	(11 800)	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	34 032	-	-	(4 900)	-	(10 000)	1 371	(13 529)	20 503

Agriculture Economics' allocation is decreased by R13.529 million as a result as result of surrender of R10.000 million for the Makgoba Fruit project and virement to other programmes to cater for shortfall for contractual obligations and non-negotiables.

Mid-Year Non-Financial Performance

No.	Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	Projected for 2021/22 as published in the 2021/22 EPRE	Achieved in the 1 st Six Months of 2021/22 (April - September)	Changed target for 2021/22 (if permissible)
6.1.	Number of agribusinesses supported with production economic services	Agricultural Economics	Increased participation of producers in the value chain.	150	80	None
6.2.	Number of Clients supported with production economic services			2000	1131	None
6.3.	Number of Agri business supported with Black Economic Empowerment advisory services			2	1	None
6.4.	Number of Agri business supported with agro-processing initiatives			3	0	None
6.5.	Number of Economic Reports compiled			30	33	None

Programme 7: Agricultural Education and Training

Table 4.1.7: Adjusted estimates

Agricultural Education and Training		2021/22							
R thousand	Man Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts unspent funds	Other adjustments			
Subprogramme									
Higher Education and Training	115 758	-	-	(16 449)	-	-	6 604	(9 845)	105 913
Agriculture Skills Development	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
Total	117 758	-	-	(16 449)	-	-	6 604	(9 845)	107 913
Economic classification.									
Current Payments									
	93 251	-	-	1 977	-	-	6 604	8 581	101 832
Compensation of employees	67 781	-	-	(823)	-	-	6 604	5 781	73 562
Goods and services	25 470	-	-	2 800	-	-	-	2 800	28 270
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	257	-	-	823	-	-	-	823	1 080
Provinces and municipalities	108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	149	-	-	823	-	-	-	823	972
Payment for capital assets	24 250	-	-	(19 249)	-	-	-	(19 249)	5 001
Buildings and other fixed structures	24 250	-	-	(19 249)	-	-	-	(19 249)	5 001
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	117 758	-	-	(16 449)	-	-	6 604	(9 845)	107 913

Agriculture Education and Training's allocation is decreased by R9.845 million due to the reprioritisation of the Infrastructure Budget to cater for budget pressures of contractual obligations which include Leases, Water and Electricity and Security Services.

Mid-Year Non-Financial Performance

No.	Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	Projected for 2021/22 as published in the 2021/22 EPRE	Achieved in the 1 st Six Months of 2021/22 (April -September)	Changed target for 2021/22 (if permissible)
7.1.	Number of students graduating for higher education qualification	Agricultural Education and Training	Increased skill based of the agriculture sector	80	0	None
7.2.	Number of participants trained in skills development programmes	Agricultural Education and Training	Increased skill based of the agriculture sector	250	30	None

Virements and shifts

4.2: Virements and shifts

Programmes

1. Administration
2. Sustainable Resource Use and Management
3. Agriculture Producer Support and Development
4. Veterinary Services
5. Research and Technology Development Service
6. Agricultural Economics Services
7. Agricultural Education and Training
8. Rural development Co-ordination

FROM			TO		
Programme and economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme and economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 01		-	Programme 01		22 745
			Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of funds from Pog 02 to defray over spending on COE	2 573
			Goods and Services	Reprioritisation of funds to augment budget for contractual obligations	10 052
			Transfers and Subsidies	Reprioritisation of funds from Prog 02 to defray over spending on Households	6 857
			Machinery and Equipment	Reprioritisation of funds to defray over spending	3 263
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					8.5%
Programme 02		(13 763)	Programme 02		3 903
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of R9.860 to defray pressure in other programmes	(11 733)	Transfers and Subsidies	Reprioritisation of funds from within defray over spending on Households	303
Goods and Services		(2 030)	Machinery and Equipment	Reprioritisation of funds to augment budget for contractual obligations	1 500
			Transfers and Subsidies	Reprioritisation of funds from within defray over spending on Households	2 100
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					0%
Programme 03		(41 402)	Programme 03		27 366
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of COE to defray over spending on other programmes	(25 334)	Goods and Services	Reprioritisation of funds to defray pressure on Goods and Services	20 032
Machinery and Equipment	Reprioritisation from Building and Other Fixed Structures defray over spending on other programmes	(16 068)	Transfers and Subsidies	Reprioritisation of funds to defray pressure on Households	5 834
			Machinery and Equipment	Reprioritisation of funds to defray pressure on Machinery and Equipment	1 500
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					-1%
Programme 04		-	Programme 04		18 000
			Compensation of Employees	Reprioritisation of funds from other programmes to defray pressure on COE	16 817
			Transfers and Subsidies	Reprioritisation of funds to defray pressure on Households	1 183
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					34%
Programme 05		(1 350)	Programme 05		5 850
Machinery and Equipment	Reprioritisation of funds to Goods and Services	(1 350)	Compensation of Employees	Reprioritisation of funds from other programmes to defray pressure on COE	3 500
			Goods and Services	Reprioritisation of funds to defray pressure on Goods and Services	2 350
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					10%
Programme 06		(4 900)	Programme 06		-
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of Goods and Services to defray over spending on goods and services: payment of COVID-19 EPWP cleaners	(3 100)			
Transfers and Subsidies	Reprioritisation from Departmental Agencies and Accounts	(1 800)			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					14%
Programme 07		(20 072)	Programme 07		3 623
Compensation of Employees	Reprioritisation to other programmes	(823)	Goods and Services	Reprioritisation from within to cater for pressure on Goods	2 800
Payment of Capital Assets	Reprioritisation of payment from Buildings and other Fixed Structures to defray over spending on goods and services	(19 249)	Transfers and Subsidies	Reprioritisation from within to cater for pressure on Households	823
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					-14%
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					0%
Total		(81 487)			81 487

Other Adjustments – R90.000 million

The department received additional amount of R90.0 million of which R60.0 million will cater for Compensation of Employees 2021 wage agreement and R30.0 million for pressures under Goods and Services.

Direct charge against Provincial Revenue Fund – R1.978 million

An amount of R1.548 million for Statutory payments for the Member of Executive Council's compensation. The amount has been increased by R430.000 to R1.978 million in line with the Government Gazette.

Expenditure outcome for 2020/21 and actual expenditure for 2021/22

Table 4.3: Expenditure trends

R thousand	2020/21 Expenditure outcome					2021/22 Preliminary outcome		
	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2020 - Sept 2020	Apr 20 -Sept 20 % of Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2020-Mar 2021	Apr 20 - Mar 21 % of Adjusted Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2021-Sept 2021	Apr 21-Sept 21 % of Adjusted Appropriation
Programme								
1. Administration	339 257	167 149	49.3%	344 333	101.5%	316 155	166 577	52.7%
2. Sustainable Resource Use and Manage	129 409	43 390	33.5%	94 030	72.7%	83 836	40 762	48.6%
3. Agriculture Producer Support and Devel	980 112	406 498	41.5%	940 661	96.0%	959 325	399 991	41.7%
4. Veterinary Services	60 778	27 688	45.6%	54 019	88.9%	105 992	51 354	48.5%
5. Research and Technology Development	52 542	25 798	49.1%	52 443	99.8%	51 442	28 267	54.9%
6. Agricultural Economics Services	17 843	10 503	58.9%	18 926	106.1%	20 503	9 118	44.5%
7. Agricultural Education and Training	114 934	57 497	50.0%	112 055	97.5%	107 913	54 512	50.5%
8. Rural Development Coordination	3 588	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Total	1 698 463	738 523	43.5%	1 616 467	95.2%	1 645 166	750 581	45.6%
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 563 694	691 491	44.2%	1 494 797	95.6%	1 480 129	697 635	47.1%
Compensation of employees	1 111 729	538 651	48.5%	1 080 184	97.2%	1 046 187	513 494	49.1%
Goods and services	451 965	152 840	33.8%	414 613	91.7%	433 942	184 141	42.4%
Interest and rent on land	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Transfer and subsidies to:	31 969	30 918	96.7%	37 222	116.4%	28 282	22 053	78.0%
Provinces and municipalities	550	235	42.7%	557	101.3%	851	244	28.7%
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	4 043	-	0.0%
Universities and technikons	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Non-profit institutions	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Households	31 419	30 683	97.7%	36 665	116.7%	23 388	21 809	93.2%
Payments for capital assets	102 800	16 114	15.7%	81 780	79.6%	136 643	30 781	22.5%
Buildings and other fixed structures	89 002	13 049	14.7%	77 717	87.3%	126 192	29 371	23.3%
Machinery and equipments	11 678	3 065	26.2%	4 063	34.8%	9 656	1 410	14.6%
Biological assets	2 120	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	795	-	0.0%
Heritage assets	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Software & other intangible assets	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Payments for financial assets	-	-	0.0%	2 668	0.0%	112	112	0.0%
Total	1 698 463	738 523	43.5%	1 616 467	95.2%	1 645 166	750 581	45.6%

The expenditure for the first six months for 2021/22 financial year amounts to R750.581million or 45.6 percent of the adjusted budget of R1.645 billion as compared to R738.5 million or 43.5 percent spent in 2020/21 financial year.

Departmental receipts

Table 4.4: Receipts

R thousand	Adjusted estimate	2020/21 Audited outcome				2021/22 Actual receipts			
		Apr 20 - Sept 20	Apr 20-Sept 20 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 20 - Mar 21	Apr 20-Mar 21 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 21 - Sept 21	Apr 21-Sept 21 % of adjusted estimate
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services	8 876	2 744	30.9%	9 375	105.6%	9 855	10 304	3 567	34.6%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	82	21	25.2%	177	215.7%	191	91	26	28.9%
Sales of capital assets	1 663	-	0.0%	690	41.5%	1 709	1 559	-	0.0%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	569	222	39.0%	773	135.8%	1 181	982	523	53.2%
Total departmental receipts	11 190	2 987	26.7%	11 015	98.4%	12 936	12 936	4 116	31.8%

The Departmental own revenue collection is derived from commission on insurance, academic services: tuition, boarding services and sale of agricultural produce. The revenue budget of the Department has been kept at R12.936 million with shifting within the items.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Table 4.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme.

R thousand	Man Appropriation	2021/22 Adjusted Appropriation							Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts	Unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
1. Administration									
Provinces and Municipalities	311	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	311
Transfers to Households	2 424	-	-	6 857	-	-	-	6 857	9 281
2. Sustainable Resource Management									
Households	-	-	-	303	-	-	-	303	303
3. Farmer Support and Development									
Provinces and Municipalities	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 043	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 043
Transfers to Households	4 997	-	-	5 834	-	-	-	5 834	10 831
4. Veterinary Services									
Households	-	-	-	1 183	-	-	-	1 183	1 183
5. Technology Research and Development									
Provinces and Municipalities	32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32
Transfers to Households	818	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	818
6. Agricultural Economics									
Departmental agencies and accounts	11 800	-	-	(1 800)	-	(10 000)	-	(11 800)	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7. Structured Agricultural Training									
Provinces and municipalities	108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108
Households	149	-	-	823	-	-	-	823	972
Total	25 082	-	-	13 200	-	(10 000)	-	3 200	28 282

The transfers and subsidies have been increased by a net of R3.200 million. The virement of R13.200 million is to cater for funding early retirement of officials under Households. An amount of R10.000 million for the Makgoba Fruits project is surrendered.

Changes to Conditional Grants

Table 4.6: Summary of changes to conditional grants.

Programme	Man Appropriation	2021/22 Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ Unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
2. Sustainable Resource Management	20 029	17 330	-	-	-	-	17 330	37 359	
Land Care Grant	13 016	2 576	-	-	-	-	2 576	15 592	
EPWP	7 013	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 013	
EPWP social sector	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Disaster Drought Relief Grant	-	14 754	-	-	-	-	14 754	14 754	
3. Farmer Support and Development	307 220	2 556	-	-	-	-	2 556	309 776	
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Progr:	233 511	2 556	-	-	-	-	2 556	236 067	
Ilima/Letsema Projects	73 709	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 709	
Total	327 249	19 886	-	-	-	-	19 886	347 135	

The allocation increased by R19.896 million as a result of rollover of funds. The department received a rollover of R19.886 million of which R2.576 million is for Land Care Grant, R17.754 million for Drought Relief and R2.566 million for CASP.

Vote 05

Provincial Treasury

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2021/22			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	364 910	364 910	(5 261)	5 261
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	362 486	354 383	(8 103)	-
Transfers and Subsidies	924	6 185	-	5 261
Payments for Capital Assets	1 500	4 342	2 842	-
Payments for Financial Assets	-	-	-	-
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	1 978	1 978	-	-
Executive Authority	MEC for Provincial Treasury			
Accounting Officer	Head of Department			

Vote purpose

Strengthening good governance and sound public resource management in provincial and local government for sustainable service delivery.

Adjusted Estimates of Departmental Expenditure 2021

Programme summary

Table 5.1: Adjusted estimates

R thousand	2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation	
	Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation		
	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts	Declared unspent funds			Other adjustments
Programme									
1. Administration	158 295	-	-	(1 433)	-	-	-	(1 433)	156 862
2. Sustainable Resource Management	62 096	-	-	(8 804)	-	-	-	(8 804)	53 292
3. Asset, Liabilities and Supply Chain Management	45 778	-	-	(2 206)	-	-	-	(2 206)	43 572
4. Financial Governance	60 371	-	-	9 105	-	-	-	9 105	69 476
5. Shared Internal Audit	36 392	-	-	3 338	-	-	-	3 338	39 730
Subtotal	362 932	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	362 932
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory	1 978	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 978
Subtotal	364 910	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	364 910
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	362 486	-	-	(8 103)	-	-	-	(8 103)	354 383
Compensation of employees	283 299	-	-	(4 177)	-	-	-	(4 177)	279 122
Goods and services	79 187	-	-	(3 926)	-	-	-	(3 926)	75 261
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	924	-	-	5 261	-	-	-	5 261	6 185
Provinces and municipalities	630	-	-	(116)	-	-	-	(116)	514
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	294	-	-	5 377	-	-	-	5 377	5 671
Payment for capital assets	1 500	-	-	2 842	-	-	-	2 842	4 342
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 500	-	-	2 800	-	-	-	2 800	4 300
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	42	-	-	-	42	42
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	364 910	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	364 910

The department reprioritised the allocated budget to fund leave gratuities, the purchase of laptops to allow for change in business requirements a result of COVID-19 lockdown, and SITA payments as well as forensic audit invoices.

Programme 1: Administration

Table 5.1.1: Adjusted estimates

Administration		2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds		Other adjustments	
Subprogramme									
1. Office of the MEC	4 513	-	-	1 910	-	-	-	1 910	6 423
2. Management Services	16 055	-	-	(5 146)	-	-	-	(5 146)	10 909
3.DDG:Corporate Services	8 034	-	-	447	-	-	-	447	8 481
4. Corporate Services	45 466	-	-	(1 045)	-	-	-	(1 045)	44 421
5. Information Management	53 728	-	-	2 165	-	-	-	2 165	55 893
6. Financial Management (Office of CFO)	32 477	-	-	236	-	-	-	236	32 713
Total	160 273	-	-	(1 433)	-	-	-	(1 433)	158 840
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	157 849	-	-	(7 586)	-	-	-	(7 586)	150 263
Compensation of employees	107 201	-	-	(4 303)	-	-	-	(4 303)	102 898
Goods and services	50 648	-	-	(3 283)	-	-	-	(3 283)	47 365
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	924	-	-	3 984	-	-	-	3 984	4 908
Provinces and municipalities	630	-	-	(116)	-	-	-	(116)	514
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	294	-	-	4 100	-	-	-	4 100	4 394
Payment for capital assets	1 500	-	-	2 169	-	-	-	2 169	3 669
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 500	-	-	2 127	-	-	-	2 127	3 627
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	42	-	-	-	42	42
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	160 273	-	-	(1 433)	-	-	-	(1 433)	158 840

The programme allocation decreased by R1.433 million to cover for SITA and forensic audit.

Mid-year non-financial performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	Annual Performance			
			Projected for 2021/22 as published in the 2021 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2021/22 (April to September)	Reason for deviation (underachievement / overachievement)	Changed target for 2021/22 (if permissible)
Programme 1: Corporate Management Services						
1.1	CMS	Sustainable support services and good governance.	4	2	N/A	N/A
1.2			4	2	N/A	N/A
1.3			4	1	N/A	N/A
1.4		Departmental Unqualified Audit Outcomes.	100%	100%	N/A	N/A
1.5			4	2	N/A	N/A

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Table 5.1.2: Adjusted estimates

Sustainable Resource Management		2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Subprogramme									
1. Deputy Director General: SRM	2 038	-	-	100	-	-	-	100	2 138
2. Economic and Fiscal Policy Oversight	7 565	-	-	(1 423)	-	-	-	(1 423)	6 142
3. Budget and Public Finance Management	14 895	-	-	(3 402)	-	-	-	(3 402)	11 493
4. Municipal Finance and Governance in the Local Gov	29 369	-	-	(5 544)	-	-	-	(5 544)	23 825
5. Infrastructure Management and Public Private Partner	8 229	-	-	1 465	-	-	-	1 465	9 694
Total	62 096	-	-	(8 804)	-	-	-	(8 804)	53 292
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	62 096	-	-	(8 826)	-	-	-	(8 826)	53 270
Compensation of employees	54 613	-	-	(2 501)	-	-	-	(2 501)	52 112
Goods and services	7 483	-	-	(6 325)	-	-	-	(6 325)	1 158
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	-	-	-	22	-	-	-	22	22
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	22	-	-	-	22	22
Payment for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	62 096	-	-	(8 804)	-	-	-	(8 804)	53 292

An amount of R8.804 million was reprioritised from the programme to fund SITA and the forensic audit while some funds were reprioritised to cover leave gratuities paid to employees who resigned from the public service.

Mid-year non-financial performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	Annual Performance			
			Projected for 2021/22as published in the 2021 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2021/22 (April to September)	Reason for deviation (underachievement / overachievement)	Changed target for 2021/22 (if permissible)
Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management						
2.1	SRM	Sustainable Fiscal Policy for the Province by 2025.	7	2	N/A	N/A
2.2			4	1	N/A	N/A
2.3			2	0	N/A	N/A
2.4			12	6	N/A	N/A
2.5			108	54	N/A	N/A
2.6			4	2	N/A	N/A
2.7		4	2	N/A	N/A	

Programme 4: Assets, Liabilities and Provincial Supply Chain Management

Table 5.1.3: Adjusted estimates

Asset and Liabilities Management		2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
		Adjusted Appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds		Other adjustments	
Subprogramme									
1. Deputy Director General: Assets, Liabilities and SCM	2 095	-	-	150	-	-	-	150	2 245
2. Assets and Liabilities Management	20 336	-	-	(2 258)	-	-	-	(2 258)	18 078
3. Provincial Supply Chain Management	23 347	-	-	(98)	-	-	-	(98)	23 249
Total	45 778	-	-	(2 206)	-	-	-	(2 206)	43 572
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	45 778	-	-	(2 206)	-	-	-	(2 206)	43 572
Compensation of employees	42 478	-	-	(1 626)	-	-	-	(1 626)	40 852
Goods and services	3 300	-	-	(580)	-	-	-	(580)	2 720
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:									
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for capital assets									
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets									
Total	45 778	-	-	(2 206)	-	-	-	(2 206)	43 572

An amount of R2.206 million from current payments was reprioritised to cover the underfunded SITA and forensic audit costs while some funds were reprioritised to cover leave gratuities paid to employees who resigned in the public service.

Mid-year non-financial performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	Annual Performance				
			Projected for 2021/22 as published in the 2021 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2021/22 (April to September)	Reason for deviation (underachievement / overachievement)	Changed target for 2021/22 (if permissible)	
Programme 3: Asset, Liabilities and Supply Chain Management							
3.1.	ALSCM	Number of asset management assessments conducted in Provincial Public Institutions.	Unqualified Audit Outcomes of	64	32	N/A	N/A
3.2.		Number of cash management assessments conducted in Provincial Public Institutions.	Provincial Departments, Public Entities and Municipalities.	64	32	N/A	N/A
3.3.		Number of SCM assessments conducted in Provincial Public Institutions		64	32	N/A	N/A
3.4.		Number of procurement spent analysis assessments conducted in Provincial public Institutions in line with Limpopo Procurement Strategy targets	Increased economic participation of Youth, Women, Military Veterans and Persons with Disability(SMMEs)	64	32	N/A	N/A

Programme 4: Financial Governance

Table 5.1.4: Adjusted estimates

Financial Governance		2021/22						
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds		
Subprogramme								
1. Deputy Director General: Financial Governance	17 707	-	-	8 553	-	-	8 553	26 260
2. Accounting Services	21 796	-	-	(5 951)	-	-	(5 951)	15 845
3. Financial Management Information Systems	20 868	-	-	6 503	-	-	6 503	27 371
Total	60 371	-	-	9 105	-	-	9 105	69 476
Economic classification.								
Current Payments	60 371	-	-	7 232	-	-	7 232	67 603
Compensation of employees	43 065	-	-	1 232	-	-	1 232	44 297
Goods and services	17 306	-	-	6 000	-	-	6 000	23 306
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	-	-	-	1 200	-	-	1 200	1 200
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	1 200	-	-	1 200	1 200
Payment for capital assets	-	-	-	673	-	-	673	673
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	673	-	-	673	673
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	60 371	-	-	9 105	-	-	9 105	69 476

The programme's allocation increases by R9.105 million to cover costs for SITA, some of forensic audit invoices and capital expenditure for the mainframe in Lebowakgomo. These funds were reprioritised from various programmes within the vote.

Mid-year non-financial performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	Annual Performance			
			Projected for 2021/22as published in the 2021 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2021/22 (April to September)	Reason for deviation (underachievement / overachievement)	Changed target for 2021/22 (if permissible)
Programme 4: Financial Governance						
4.1			72	51	-12 extra courses were conducted in the 1 st quarter in anticipation of the suspension of training activities due to COVID-19. - 01 extra LOGIS literacy course was conducted in the 2 nd quarter on request of LSIAS.	N/A
4.2			44	25	3 Departments (i.e. OTP, Education and LEDET) were assessed twice during the 1 st quarter at their own and/or Audit Committee request.	N/A
4.3			60	40	4 extra meetings were held and supported during the 1 st quarter due to inefficiencies by the Departments and in some cases Auditor General.	N/A
4.4		Unqualified Audit Outcomes of Provincial Departments, Public Entities and Municipalities.	100%	100%	N/A	N/A
4.5			4	2	N/A	N/A
4.6			40	24	Extra six (06) Assessments on public sector risk management compliance were conducted during the 2 nd quarter.	N/A
4.7			44	22	N/A	N/A

Programme 5: Shared Internal Audit Services.

Table 5.1.5: Adjusted estimates

Shared Internal Audit		2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Subprogramme									
	1. Deputy Director General: Shared Internal Audit	36 392	-	-	3 338	-	-	3 338	39 730
Total		36 392	-	-	3 338	-	-	3 338	39 730
Economic classification.									
Current Payments									
	Compensation of employees	35 942	-	-	3 021	-	-	3 021	38 963
	Goods and services	450	-	-	262	-	-	262	712
	Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:									
	Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	55	-	-	55	55
	Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Households	-	-	-	55	-	-	55	55
Payment for capital assets									
	Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets									
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		36 392	-	-	3 338	-	-	3 338	39 730

The programmes allocation increases by R3.338 million to cater mainly for Compensation of Employees (CoE), license fees for software under goods and services and leave gratuities.

Mid-year non-financial performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	Annual Performance			
			Projected for 2021/22 as published in the 2021 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2021/22 (April to September)	Reason for deviation (under achievement / overachievement)	Changed target for 2021/22 (if permissible)
5.1		Number of Cluster Based Audit Plans prepared by Shared Internal Audit Services and approved by Audit Committee.	4	0	N/A	N/A
5.2	SIAS	Unqualified Audit Outcomes of Provincial Departments, Public Entities and Municipalities.	98%	96%	04 projects (5%) were not finalized in the 2 nd quarter due to the following challenges: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The responsible officials at DTCS were in quarantine for almost 3 weeks. Internal Issues, i.e. Lack of cooperation by an officer responsible to conduct the audit. Follow up progress report not submitted to Internal Audit by the Department. 	N/A
5.3		Number of annual internal Quality Assurance Improvement Programme (QAIP) Implementation Report prepared to improve the quality of client services	1	0	N/A	N/A

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2021

Roll-overs – No roll overs were requested.

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure - There are no unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure.

Declared Saving – There were no declared saving.

Other adjustments – There are no other adjustments made during 2021/22 financial year

Virements and Shifts

The department reprioritised an amount of R8.103 million from current payments to fund budget pressures identified, amongst others SITA, leave gratuities which were paid to employees who resigned or due to retirement as well as for the purchase of laptops.

Virements and Shifts within the Vote

Table 5.2: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Sustainable Resource Management					
3. Asset and Liabilities Management					
4. Financial Governance					
5. Shared Internal Audit Services					
From			To		
Programme/ economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme/ economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1			Programme 1		
Total		(7 702)	Total		6 269
Compensation Of Employees	To fund leave gratuities under households	(4 303)	Transfers and Subsidies	To fund leave gratuities under households within Programme 1	4 100
Goods & Services	Of this amount, 1.433 was shifted from Prog 01 to cover SITA budget pressures in Prog 04 and R1.067 was shifted to capital for the purchase of laptops	(3 283)	Software & intangible Assets	To fund software purchases programme 1	42
			Machinery & Equipment	To fund the purchase of laptops within programme 1	2 127
Provincial and Local Government	Shifted to capital for the purchase of laptops	(116)			
Shifts within the as a percentage of the programme budget		0%			
Virements to other programme as a percentage of the		0.90%			
Programme 2			Programme 2		
		(8 826)			22
Compensation of Employees	This amount was shifted to cover underfunded COE in programme 4 and 5	(2 501)	Households	To leave gratuities within Programme 2	22
Goods & Services	This amount was shifted to fund SITA budget pressures	(6 325)			
Shifts within the as a percentage of the programme budget		0%			
Virements to other programme as a percentage of the		14%			
Programme 3			Programme 4		
		(2 206)			9 105
Compensation Of Employees	An amount of R542 was shifted to COE in Prog 5 to fund under funded COE and the rest was shifted to SITA in Programme 4	(1 626)	Compensation of Employees	Reprioritisation from Prog 02 to fund COE pressure	1 232
Goods & Services	An amount of R580 000 was shifted to fund SITA budget pressure	(580)	Goods and Services	Reprioritisation from from various programmes to fund SITA pressure	6 000
			Transfers and Subsidies	Reprioritisation from various Programmes to fund shortfall	1 200
			Machinery and Equipment	Reprioritisation from various Programmes to fund shortfall	673
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0%			
Virement to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		4.8%	Programme 5		
					3 338
			Compensation of Employees	Reprioritisation from various Programmes to fund COE pressure	3 021
			Goods and Services	Reprioritisation from from various programmes to fund SITA pressure	262
			Transfers and Subsidies	Reprioritisation from Programme 3 to fund shortfall	55
Total		(18 734)			18 734

Expenditure for 2020/21 and Preliminary expenditure for 2021/22

Tabel 5.3: Expenditure trends

R thousand	2020/21					2021/22		
	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2020 - Sept 2020	Apr 20 -Sept 20 % of Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2020-Mar 2021	Apr 20 - Mar 21 % of Adjusted Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2021-Sept 2021	Apr 21-Sept 21 % of Adjusted Appropriation
Programme								
1. Administration	180 587	83 544	46.3%	170 581	94.5%	158 840	73 520	46.3%
2. Sustainable Resource Management	67 992	35 045	51.5%	66 663	98.0%	53 292	25 147	47.2%
3. Asset, Liabilities and Supply Chain Management	54 739	23 535	43.0%	50 609	92.5%	43 572	21 466	49.3%
4. Financial Governance	96 345	49 472	51.3%	93 004	96.5%	69 476	30 721	44.2%
5. Shared Internal Audit	39 339	19 279	49.0%	39 120	99.4%	39 730	19 530	49.2%
Total	439 002	210 875	48.0%	419 977	95.7%	364 910	170 384	46.7%
Economic classification								
Current payments	416 941	202 236	48.5%	405 494	97.3%	354 383	167 339	47.2%
Compensation of employees	298 742	145 966	48.9%	291 209	97.5%	279 122	136 730	49.0%
Goods and services	118 199	56 270	47.6%	114 285	96.7%	75 261	30 609	40.7%
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	17 378	1 801	10.4%	12 992	74.8%	6 185	1 907	30.8%
Provinces and municipalities	747	314	0.0%	645	0.0%	514	237	0.0%
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Universities and technikons	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Households	16 631	1 487	8.9%	12 347	74.2%	5 671	1 670	0.0%
Payments for capital assets	4 660	6 838	146.7%	1 468	31.5%	4 342	1 138	26.2%
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Machinery and equipments	3 960	34	0.9%	830	21.0%	4 300	1 138	26.5%
Biological assets	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Heritage assets	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Software & other intangible assets	700	6 804	0.0%	638	0.0%	42	-	0.0%
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Payments for financial assets	23	-	-	23	-	-	-	-
Total	439 002	210 875	48.0%	419 977	95.7%	364 910	170 384	46.7%

Expenditure as at 30 September 2021/22 amounted to R170.384 million which equals to 46.7 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R364.910 million which is less than the 48 percent of expenditure in the first six months of 2020/21.

The main cost drivers during the first six month of the year were Compensation of employees at R136.730 million, Goods & Services which include Audit Fees, Lease of office buildings and Equipment, Telephones, Security Services, Water & Lights, Stationery and SITA Services amongst others amounted to R30.609 million, Transfers and Subsidies payments include leave gratuities as well as municipal payments and together they amount to R1.907 million, Payments for Capital Assets for the first six months of the year amounted to R1.138 million which was mainly for the mainframe and IT equipment.

Departmental Receipts

Table 5.4: Receipts

R thousand	2020/21 Audited outcome					2021/22 Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 20 - Sept 20	Apr 20-Sept 20 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 20 - Mar 21	Apr 20-Mar 21 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 21 - Sept 21	Apr 21-Sept 21 % of adjusted estimate
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services	364	152	41.9%	305	83.9%	504	382	137	35.8%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	201 243	104 531	51.9%	244 456	121.5%	259 555	249 555	106 449	42.7%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	106	110	103.7%	273	256.3%	111	91	32	34.5%
Total departmental receipts	201 713	104 793	52.0%	245 034	121.5%	260 170	250 028	106 617	42.6%

The department collected R106.617 million on revenue, of which R137 thousand was for sale of goods and services, R106.449 million for interest earned on favourable bank accounts and R20 thousand was for financial transactions in assets and liabilities

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Table 5.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme.

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2021/22 Adjusted Appropriation							Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
1. Administration									
Provinces and municipalities	630	-	-	(116)	-	-	-	(116)	514
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	294	-	-	4 100	-	-	-	4 100	4 394
2. Sustainable Resource Management									
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	22	-	-	-	22	22
3. Assets, Liabilities & SCM									
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4. Financial Governance									
Households	-	-	-	1 200	-	-	-	1 200	1 200
5. Shared Internal Audit									
Households	-	-	-	55	-	-	-	55	55
	924	-	-	5 261	-	-	-	5 261	6 185

Vote 06**Economic Development, Environment and Tourism****Adjusted Budget Summary**

R thousand	2021/22			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	1 395 602	1 648 602	(8 700)	261 700
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	699 202	726 629	-	27 427
Transfers and Subsidies	667 600	901 873	-	234 273
Payments for Capital Assets	28 800	20 100	(8 700)	-
Payments for Financial Assets	-	-	-	-
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	1 978	1 978	-	-
Executive Authority	MEC for Economic Development, Environment and Tourism			
Accounting Officer	Head of Department			

Vote purpose

To create and facilitate the development of a competitive economy, sustainable environment and tourism growth.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Receipts and Expenditure 2021

Programme Summary

Table 6.1: Adjusted estimates

R thousand	2021/22							Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation							
	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
Programme									
1. Administration	-	-	3 085	-	-	24 153	27 238	346 660	
2. Economic Development	-	-	(139)	-	-	217 762	217 623	887 000	
3. Environmental Affairs	-	-	1 439	-	(6 000)	17 002	12 441	330 211	
4. Tourism	-	-	(4 385)	-	-	83	(4 302)	82 753	
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 978	
Total	1 395 602	-	-	-	(6 000)	259 000	253 000	1 648 602	
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	699 202	-	(14 073)	-	-	41 500	27 427	726 629	
Compensation of employees	532 744	-	(12 750)	-	-	35 000	22 250	554 994	
Goods and services	165 478	-	(1 323)	-	-	6 500	5 177	170 655	
Interest and rent on land	980	-	-	-	-	-	-	980	
Transfer and subsidies to:	667 600	-	16 773	-	-	217 500	234 273	901 873	
Provinces and Municipalities	435	-	-	-	-	-	-	435	
Departmental Agencies and accounts	664 025	-	-	-	-	217 500	217 500	881 525	
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-Profit making Institutions	773	-	-	-	-	-	-	773	
Households	2 367	-	16 773	-	-	-	16 773	19 140	
Payment for capital assets	28 800	-	(2 700)	-	(6 000)	-	(8 700)	20 100	
Buildings and other fixed structures	25 200	-	(3 700)	-	(6 000)	-	(9 700)	15 500	
Machinery and equipment	3 600	-	1 000	-	-	-	1 000	4 600	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	1 395 602	-	-	-	(6 000)	259 000	253 000	1 648 602	

The budget for department was increased by R259.000 million and the department surrendered R6.000 million. The additional funds are made up of R35.000 million allocated to cover shortfall on Compensation of Employees; R6.500 million to cover budget pressures in Goods and Services; and R217.500 million for departmental entities.

The department also reduced Revenue Enhancement budget by R6.000 million which was allocated for infrastructure projects.

Programme 1: Administration

Table 6.1.1: Adjusted estimates

Administration		2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation		
Subprogramme									
Office of the MEC	6 927	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 927
Office of the HOD	6 878	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 878
Financial Management	68 899	-	-	970	-	-	9 917	10 887	79 786
Corporate Services	238 696	-	-	2 115	-	-	14 236	16 351	255 047
Total	321 400	-	-	3 085	-	-	24 153	27 238	348 638
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	318 587	-	-	(8 260)	-	-	24 153	15 893	334 480
Compensation of employees	179 557	-	-	(9 490)	-	-	19 670	10 180	189 737
Goods and services	139 030	-	-	1 230	-	-	4 483	5 713	144 743
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	1 813	-	-	11 345	-	-	-	11 345	13 158
Provinces and municipalities	435	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	435
Departmental agencies and accounts	43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	1 335	-	-	11 345	-	-	-	11 345	12 680
Payment for capital assets	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets									
Total	321 400	-	-	3 085	-	-	24 153	27 238	348 638

The programme's budget is increased by R27.238 million. The additional funds of R19.670 million is allocated to Compensation of Employees for the salary adjustments, R4.483 million for budget pressures that includes amongst others consumables, bursaries and legal fees. An amount of R11.345 million was shifted to transfers and subsidies under households for leave gratuity, bursaries and pension penalties.

Programme 2: Economic Development

Table 6.1.2: Adjusted estimates

Economic Development		2021/22							Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Subprogramme									
1. Integrated Economic Development Services	553 762	-	-	(2 240)	-	-	217 672	215 432	769 194
2. Trade and Sector Development	11 038	-	-	800	-	-	10	810	11 848
3. Business Regulation and Governance	97 939	-	-	2 430	-	-	80	2 510	100 449
4. Economic Planning	6 638	-	-	(1 129)	-	-	-	(1 129)	5 509
Total	669 377	-	-	(139)	-	-	217 762	217 623	887 000
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	72 092	-	-	(3 374)	-	-	262	(3 112)	68 980
Compensation of employees	66 451	-	-	(4 604)	-	-	-	(4 604)	61 847
Goods and services	5 641	-	-	1 230	-	-	262	1 492	7 133
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	597 285	-	-	3 235	-	-	217 500	220 735	818 020
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	597 285	-	-	-	-	-	217 500	217 500	814 785
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	3 235	-	-	-	3 235	3 235
Payment for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	669 377	-	-	(139)	-	-	217 762	217 623	887 000

The programme allocation increased by R217.623 million which includes an amount of R217.500 for entities. LEDA was allocated additional funds of R182.500 million for Turn Around Plan for Great North Transport (GNT) and R20.000 million additional funding for the Limpopo Connexion operations. Limpopo Gambling Board (LGB) has been allocated R15.000 million for 2021 wage agreement and revenue retention. The programme also shifted funds to cover Goods and Services pressures and payment of Leave Gratuity. In addition, funds were shifted to Programme 3 to increase Compensation of Employees.

Mid-year non-financial performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	ANNUAL PERFORMANCE			
			Projected for 2021/22 as published in the 2021 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of the 2021/22 (April to September)	Changed target for 2021/22 (if permissible)	
2.1	Number of economic development reports compiled on economic indicators	Programme 2	Improved provincial economic growth and development	4	2	
2.2	Number of economic strategies developed	Programme 2	Improved provincial economic growth and development	2	2	The 2 strategies are drafts
2.3	Number of Sector Master Plans Developed	Programme 2	Improved provincial economic growth and development	2	2	These are draft master plans
2.4	Number of economic development research studies completed	Programme 2	Improved provincial economic growth and development	2	2	Draft research reports in place
2.5	Number of BBBEE compliance interventions implemented	Programme 2	Up-scaled and expanded support to local enterprises (SMMEs & Co-operatives)	1	3	
2.6	Number of monitoring and evaluation reports produced on local enterprises supported	Programme 2	Up-scaled and expanded support to local enterprises (SMMEs & Co-operatives)	4	2	
2.7	Number of components of the National Exporter Development Programme facilitated	Programme 2	Improved provincial economic growth and development	3	3	
2.8	Number of manufacturing support programmes implemented	Programme 2	Improved provincial economic growth and development	3	3	
2.9	Number of programmes implemented to enhance local participation in the mining sector	Programme 2	Improved provincial economic growth and development	2	2	
2.10	Number of monitoring reports produced on implementation of LIBRA	Programme 2	Regulated and compliant Limpopo businesses	4	2	
2.11	Number of liquor businesses regulated	Programme 2	Regulated and compliant Limpopo businesses	6480	3862	
2.12	Percentage of liquor applications processed within 90 days of receipt	Programme 2	Regulated and compliant Limpopo businesses	100%	97% (913/940)	
2.13	Percentage of consumer complaints processed within 90 days of receipt	Programme 2	Regulated and compliant Limpopo businesses	100%	71% (22/31)	

Programme 3: Environmental Affairs

Table 6.1.3: Adjusted estimates

Environmental Affairs		2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts unspent funds	Other adjustments			
Subprogramme									
1. Environmental Trade and Protection	99 329	-	-	(430)	-	(6 000)	5 366	(1 064)	98 265
2. Biodiversity and Natural Resources Managem	182 352	-	-	1 802	-	-	6 195	7 997	190 349
3. Environmental Empowerment Services	21 680	-	-	50	-	-	3 593	3 643	25 323
4. Limpopo Wildlife Resorts	14 409	-	-	17	-	-	1 848	1 865	16 274
Total	317 770	-	-	1 439	-	(6 000)	17 002	12 441	330 211
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	288 165	-	-	2 029	-	-	17 002	19 031	307 196
Compensation of employees	272 463	-	-	1 427	-	-	15 247	16 674	289 137
Goods and services	14 722	-	-	602	-	-	1 755	2 357	17 079
Interest and rent on land	980	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	980
Transfer and subsidies to:	1 805	-	-	2 110	-	-	-	2 110	3 915
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	773	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	773
Households	1 032	-	-	2 110	-	-	-	2 110	3 142
Payment for capital assets	27 800	-	-	(2 700)	-	(6 000)	-	(8 700)	19 100
Buildings and other fixed structures	25 200	-	-	(3 700)	-	(6 000)	-	(9 700)	15 500
Machinery and equipment	2 600	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	1 000	3 600
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	317 770	-	-	1 439	-	(6 000)	17 002	12 441	330 211

The budget for the programme was increased by R12.441 million. The programme was allocated additional funding under Compensation of Employees (R15.247 million) and Goods and Services (R1.755 million). An amount of R2.110 million was shifted to Transfer and Subsidies to cover budget pressures. However, an amount of R6.000 million which was earmarked for Revenue Enhancement Strategy was surrendered.

Mid-year non-financial performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	ANNUAL PERFORMANCE		
			Projected for 2021/22 as published in the 2021 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of the 2021/22 (April to September)	Changed target for 2021/22 (if permissible)
3.1 Percentage of Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) applications finalized within legislated timeframes	Programme 3	Compliance with environmental legislation improved	100%	100% (97)	
3.2 Percentage of Atmospheric Emission Licenses (AELs) issued within legislated timeframes	Programme 3	Compliance with environmental legislation improved	100%	0	No new applications received as the province has been delegated to issue AELs for Vhembe district. The other four district perform the function as per applicable legislation.
3.3 Number of climate change response interventions implemented	Programme 3	A climate change resilient province built	1	0	Procurement of trees completed
3.4 Number of hectares increase in the conservation estate	Programme 3	Ecosystems and Species protected and natural resources utilised sustainably	10000	0	Seven (7) potential sites for declaration were assessed and presented to the Biodiversity Task Team; which subsequently recommended them as eligible for declaration and addition to the conservation estate
3.5 Percent increase area of state managed protected areas assessed with a METT score above 67%	Programme 3	Ecosystems and Species protected and natural resources utilised sustainably	2% of (5218 of 260890 ha) area of state managed protected areas assessed with a METT score	0	Seven (7) state protected areas (D'Nyala, Mokolo, Mphaphuli Cycad, Makuya, Maleboch, Blouberg, Brackenridge) were assessed in terms of the Management Effectiveness Tracking Tools, however, the final score will only be available during the last quarter of the 2021/22 financial year.
3.6 Number biodiversity economy initiatives implemented	Programme 3	Ecosystems and Species protected and natural resources utilised sustainably	1	0	
3.7 Number of legislated tools developed	Programme 3	Environmental and spatial planning; development, and governance improved			
3.8 Percentage of complete biodiversity management permits issued within legislated timeframes	Programme 3	Compliance with environmental legislation improved	100%	100% (5950)	
3.9 Number of revenue enhancement projects developed	Programme 3	Ecosystems and Species protected and natural resources utilised sustainably	1	0	The Department has investigated the development of a 10km Riverview hiking trail at Makuya Nature Reserve. The trail will be a day hike starting at Singo lodge and ending at Singo lodge as a circular route. The hiking route development is being finalised and will be utilised soon
3.10 Number of environmental research projects completed	Programme 3	Environmental decision making improved		1	Draft research proposal in place
3.11 Number of Intergovernmental sector programs implemented	Programme 3	Environmental and spatial planning; development, and governance improved	1	0	
3.12 Number of work opportunities created through environmental programmes	Programme 3	Contribution of environment sector jobs to economic growth and development	74	78	
3.13 Number of Environmental awareness activities conducted	Programme 3	Stronger and effective internal capacity both with technical and human resources to manage environmental programmes	6	10	
3.14 Number of Environmental capacity building activities conducted	Programme 3	More environmental stewardship programmes to raise awareness and reduce ecological footprint	12	23	

Programme 4: Tourism

Table 6.1.4: Adjusted estimates

Tourism		2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation	
		Adjusted Appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation			
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
Subprogramme										
	Tourism Planning and Development	87 055	-	-	(4 385)	-	-	83	(4 302)	82 753
Total		87 055	-	-	(4 385)	-	-	83	(4 302)	82 753
Economic classification.										
Current Payments										
		20 358	-	-	(4 468)	-	-	83	(4 385)	15 973
	Compensation of employees	14 273	-	-	(83)	-	-	83	-	14 273
	Goods and services	6 085	-	-	(4 385)	-	-	-	(4 385)	1 700
	Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:										
		66 697	-	-	83	-	-	-	83	66 780
	Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Departmental agencies and accounts	66 697	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 697
	Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Households	-	-	-	83	-	-	-	83	83
Payment for capital assets										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		87 055	-	-	(4 385)	-	-	83	(4 302)	82 753

The allocation for the programme has decreased by R4.302 million. The reduction is based on the budget cut of R4.385 million for Marula Festival due to uncertainties caused by COVID-19 and reduced due to the provincial budget cut. Moreover, the provided R4.385 million was not sufficient to cover the Marula Festival activities. Therefore, the budget was shifted to other programmes to reduce current financial year budget pressures.

Mid-year non-financial performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	ANNUAL PERFORMANCE			
			Projected for 2021/22 as published in the 2021 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of the 2021/22 (April to September)	Changed target for 2021/22 (if permissible)	
4.1	Tourism Growth Strategy (TGS) implemented	Programme 4	Contribution of tourism sector to economic growth and development	4th phase Tourism Growth Strategy (TGS) implemented		
4.2	Number of Tourist Guides registered	Programme 4	Contribution of tourism sector to economic growth and development	230	64	
4.3	Number of community tourism owned initiatives supported	Programme 4	Contribution of tourism sector to economic growth and development	5	0	
4.4	Number of tourism awareness programs facilitated	Programme 4	Contribution of tourism sector to economic growth and development	4	3	
4.5	Number of capacity building programmes implemented	Programme 4	Contribution of tourism sector to economic growth and development	4	2	

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2021

Declared unspent funds – R6.000 million

The department anticipate to underspend by R6.000 million on the Revenue Enhancement Strategy Earmarked Funds for the upgrading of the state nature reserves and resorts. The implementing agent delayed in appointing contractors to implement the approved plan.

Other Adjustments – R6.500 million

The department received an additional funds of R6.500 million to fund budget pressures within Goods and Services. The additional funds are for implementation of law enforcement, monitoring and inspection. Furthermore, funds were provided to procure consumables, to conduct asset verification and for payment of legal fees.

Gifts, donations and sponsorship – R10.158 million

Programme 2: Economic Development

The department received the United Nations Office for Project Services (UNOPS) funds from Small Enterprise Development Agency of an amount of R10.158 million for the implementation of critical projects in both LEDET and LEDA. LEDA shall use the provided funds to cater for Seshego Digital Hub and LEDET shall implement other underfunded critical projects.

Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund - R1.978 million

An amount of R1.978 million has been allocated to Member of Executive Council for Compensation of Employees.

Virements and shifts within a vote

Table 6.2 : Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes			TO		
1. Administration					
2. Economic Development					
3. Environmental Affairs					
4. Tourism					
FROM			TO		
Programme and economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme and economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 4		3 085	Programme 1		3 085
Goods and services	Funds for Marula festival moved to cover budget pressures	3 085	Goods and services	Funds to cover insufficeint funds under Bursaries employees	500
			Goods and services	Funds to cover insufficeint funds under Audit fees	470
			Goods and services	Funds to cover insufficeint funds under IT consumables	500
			Goods and services	Funds to cover insufficeint funds employees training.	815
			Transfers & subsidies	Funds to cover insufficeint funds under Bursaries for non-employees	800
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		3.54%			
Programme 4		1 230	Programme 2		1 230
Goods and services	Funds for Marula festival moved to cover budget pressures	1 230	Goods and services	To cover insufficient budget on Limpopo Tooling Initiative and Productivity SA contracts and travelling.	1 230
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		1.41%			
Programme 2		4 604	Programme 3		1 369
Compensation of Employees	Savings due to vacant posts.	4 604	Compensation of Employees	Insufficient funds to cover wage bill.	1 369
			Programme 2		3 235
			Transfers & Subsidies	Funds to close overspending on households.	3 235
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.69%			
Programme 1		9 490	Programme 1		9 490
Compensation of Employees	Shifting of funds to cover overspending on households.	9 490	Transfers & Subsidies	Funds to close overspending on households.	9 490
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		2.95%			
Programme 3		2 110	Programme 3		2 110
Compensation of Employees	Shifting of funds to cover overspending on households.	2 110	Transfers & Subsidies	Funds to close overspending on households.	2 110
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.66%			
Programme 3		1 000	Programme 3		1 000
Payment of Capital Assets : Infrastructure	Earmarked funds moved to procure generators for the reserves and resorts.	1 000	Payment of Capital assets: Machinery and equipment	Funds to procure generators for the reserves and resorts	1 000
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.31%			
Programme 3		2 700	Programme 3		2 700
Payment of Capital Assets : Infrastructure	Correction of misallocation of earmarked funds for maintenance under infrastructure.	2 700	Goods and services	Earmarked funds for maintenance of infrastructure at SUID street and purchase of buidling materials.	2 700
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.85%			
Programme 3		2 168	Programme 3		2 168
Goods and services	EPWP Conditional grant for casual labourers to be paid from Peral System	2 168	Compensation of Employees	Temporary employees to be paid from Peral system.	2 168
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.68%			
Total		26 387			26 387

Expenditure outcome for 2020/21 and actual expenditure for 2021/22

Table 6.3: Expenditure trends

R thousand	2020/21					2021/22		
	Adjusted Appropriation	Expenditure outcome				Preliminary outcome		
		Apr 2020 - Sept 2020	Apr 20 -Sept 20 % of Main Appropriation	Apr 2020-Mar 2021	Apr 20 - Mar 21 % of Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2021-Sept 2021	Apr 21-Sept 21 % of Main Appropriation
Programme								
1. Administration	326 038	173 393	53.2%	333 590	102.3%	348 638	179 743	51.6%
2. Economic Development	633 240	360 535	56.9%	629 025	99.3%	887 001	335 295	37.8%
3. Environmental Affairs	335 720	155 036	46.2%	327 679	97.6%	330 211	157 195	47.6%
4. Tourism	95 793	34 360	35.9%	90 557	94.5%	82 753	39 560	47.8%
Total	1 390 791	723 324	52.0%	1 380 851	99.3%	1 648 603	711 793	43.2%
Economic classification								
Current payments	753 053	358 036	47.5%	741 469	98.5%	726 629	361 400	49.7%
Compensation of employees	565 827	272 344	48.1%	551 306	97.4%	554 994	273 836	49.3%
Goods and services	186 164	85 692	46.0%	189 165	101.6%	170 655	86 650	50.8%
Interest and rent on land	1 062	-	0.0%	998	0.0%	980	914	0.0%
Transfer and subsidies to:	625 673	357 663	57.2%	626 741	100.2%	901 874	347 167	38.5%
Provinces and municipalities	235	87	37.0%	175	74.5%	435	132	30.3%
Departmental agencies and accounts	615 236	352 242	57.3%	615 202	100.0%	881 526	331 861	37.6%
Universities and technikons	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Non-profit institutions	740	740	0.0%	740	0.0%	773	773	0.0%
Households	9 462	4 594	48.6%	10 624	112.3%	19 140	14 401	75.2%
Payments for capital assets	12 065	7 625	63.2%	12 641	104.8%	20 100	3 226	16.0%
Buildings and other fixed structures	11 360	6 676	58.8%	11 481	101.1%	15 500	2 505	16.2%
Machinery and equipments	705	949	134.6%	1 160	164.5%	4 600	721	15.7%
Payments for financial assets	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Total	1 390 791	723 324	52.0%	1 380 851	99.3%	1 648 603	711 793	43.2%

Expenditure is at 43.2 percent of the adjusted budget of R1.649 billion as at the end of September 2021 as compared to 52.0 percent in 2020/21 financial year.

Departmental receipts

Table 6.4: Receipts

R thousand	2020/21					2021/22			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 20 - Sept 20	Apr 20-Sept 20 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 20 - Mar 21	Apr 20-Mar 21 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 21 - Sept 21	Apr 21-Sept 21 % of adjusted estimate
Tax receipts	83 098	15 687	18.9%	81 168	97.7%	123 241	117 017	55 917	47.8%
Sales of goods and services	14 528	4 479	30.8%	10 690	73.6%	23 608	13 454	7 510	55.8%
Transfers received	19 179	170	0.9%	3 919	20.4%	9 683	16 911	16 911	100.0%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2 647	1 859	70.2%	269	10.2%	2 793	2 043	603	29.5%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	171	134	78.4%	330	193.0%	180	180	4	2.2%
Sales of Assets	1 450	330	22.8%	476	32.8%	3 733	200	-	0.0%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	2 954	194	6.6%	21 005	711.1%	13 667	1 167	356	30.5%
Total departmental receipts	124 027	22 853	18.4%	117 857	95.0%	176 905	150 972	81 301	53.9%

The decrease in revenue target from R176.905 million to R150.976 million is due to alignment of tax receipts revenue with LGB. In addition, restrictions imposed in response to COVID-19 pandemic affected Sales of goods and services in the State-Owned Nature Reserves & Resorts. Appointment of transversal debt collector is at an advanced stage and the department is optimistic that collection of previous year debts shall improve.

Summary of changes to Transfers and Subsidies

Table 6.5 : Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2021/22								
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ Unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
1. Administration	1 813	-	-	11 345	-	-	-	11 345	13 158
Provinces and Municipalities	435	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	435
Departmental agencies and accounts	43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43
H/H Employee Social Benefits	1 335	-	-	11 345	-	-	-	11 345	12 680
2. Economic Development	597 286	-	-	3 235	-	-	217 500	220 735	818 021
Departmental agencies and accounts	597 286	-	-	-	-	-	217 500	217 500	814 786
Households	-	-	-	3 235	-	-	-	3 235	3 235
3. Environmental Affairs	1 805	-	-	2 110	-	-	-	2 110	3 915
Provinces and Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	773	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	773
H/H Employee Social Benefits	1 032	-	-	2 110	-	-	-	2 110	3 142
4. Tourism	66 697	-	-	83	-	-	-	83	66 780
Departmental agencies and accounts	66 697	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 697
Households	-	-	-	83	-	-	-	83	83
Total	667 601	-	-	16 773	-	-	217 500	234 273	901 874

Summary of changes to Conditional Grants

Table 6.6: Summary of changes to conditional grants.

R thousand	2021/22								
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ Unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Environmental Affairs									
EPWP incentive grant	2 198	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 198
Total	2 198	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 198

Public entities Vote 06:

Limpopo Gambling Board

Adjusted budget summary

2021/22				
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	60 652	75 652	-	15 000
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	60 652	74 152	-	13 500
Transfers and Subsidies	-	-	-	-
Payments for Capital Assets	-	1 500	-	1 500
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	60 652	75 652	-	15 000
Executive Authority	MEC for Economic Development, Environment and Tourism			
Accounting Officer	Chief Executive Officer			

Board Purpose

To regulate the gambling industry in a responsible and ethical manner for the benefit of the people of the province by ensuring compliance with the legislation, promoting responsible gambling and facilitating sustainable local economic development.

Programme Summary

Table 6.5 Adjusted estimates

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
		Adjusted Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
1. Administration	40 593	-	-	(100)	-	-	11 326	11 226	51 819
2. Law Enforcement	5 576	-	-	100	-	-	1 064	1 164	6 740
3. Compliance	14 483	-	-	-	-	-	2 610	2 610	17 093
Total	60 652	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	15 000	75 652
Economic Classification									
Current Payments	60 652	-	-	-	-	-	13 500	13 500	74 152
Compensation of employees	39 500	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	43 500
Goods and services	21 152	-	-	-	-	-	9 500	9 500	30 652
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	60 652	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	15 000	75 652

The entity is allocated R11.000 million through an approved retention of revenue which is allocated to contractual obligations for the entity. The entity is also allocated R4.000 million to cater for pressures in Compensation of Employees resulting from 2021 wage agreement. The entity has also reprioritised R100 thousand from Administration to Law Enforcement for crime awareness campaigns.

Programme 1: Administration

Table 6.5.1. Adjusted estimates

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
		Adjusted Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
1. Governance	5 724	-	-	-	-	-	1 866	1 866	7 590
2. Finance	5 399	-	-	-	-	-	3 765	3 765	9 164
3. Human Resource Management	3 798	-	-	203	-	-	1 394	1 597	5 395
4. Information Technology	4 065	-	-	-	-	-	4 064	4 064	8 129
5. Supply Chain Management	21 607	-	-	(303)	-	-	237	(66)	21 541
Total	40 593	-	-	(100)	-	-	11 326	11 226	51 819
Economic Classification									
Current Payments	40 593	-	-	(100)	-	-	9 826	9 726	50 319
Compensation of employees	19 441	-	-	-	-	-	1 873	1 873	21 314
Goods and services	21 152	-	-	(100)	-	-	7 953	7 853	29 005
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	40 593	-	-	(100)	-	-	11 326	11 226	51 819

The programme's budget increases from R40.593 million to R51.819 million. An amount of R1.873 million is allocated to fund pressures in Compensation of Employees, R7.953 million to fund pressures in contractual obligations under Goods and Services and R1.500 million to Payments for Capital Assets. Administration has shifted R100 thousand to Law Enforcement to fund crime awareness campaigns.

Programme 2: Law Enforcement

Table 6.5.2 Adjustment estimates

2. Law Enforcement		2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Sub-programme									
Law Enforcement	5 576	-	-	100	-	-	1 064	1 164	6 740
Total	5 576	-	-	100	-	-	1 064	1 164	6 740
Economic classification.									
Current Payments									
Compensation of employees	5 576	-	-	-	-	-	546	546	6 122
Goods and services	-	-	-	100	-	-	518	618	618
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for capital assets									
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	5 576	-	-	100	-	-	1 064	1 164	6 740

The Law Enforcement programme receives R0.518 million to fund operational costs under Goods and Services. The business unit also receives R100 thousands from Administration for crime awareness campaigns.

Programme 3: Compliance

Table 6.5.3 Adjustment estimates

3. Compliance		2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Sub-programme									
Compliance	14 483	-	-	-	-	-	2 610	2 610	17 093
Total	14 483	-	-	-	-	-	2 610	2 610	17 093
Economic classification.									
Current Payments									
Compensation of employees	14 483	-	-	-	-	-	1 581	1 581	16 064
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 029	1 029	1 029
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for capital assets									
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	14 483	-	-	-	-	-	2 610	2 610	17 093

The Compliance programme is allocated R1.581 million to fund pressures in Compensation of Employees and R1.029 million to fund pressures in Goods and Services.

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2021

Allocation of funds

The entity has been allocated R11.000 million for revenue retention, to cater for the entity's budgetary needs/ shortages that exist. The entity was additionally allocated R4.000 million to cater for 2021 salary adjustments.

Virements and shifts

Table 6.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Law Enforcement					
3. Compliance					
From			To		
Programme/ economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme/ economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1 : Administration		(100)	Programme 2 : Law Enforcement		100
Goods and Services	Funds allocated for crime awareness campaigns under Programme 2	(100)	Goods and Services	Funds allocated for crime awareness campaigns.	100
Total for Vote		(100)	Total		100

There were movements made within the entity's budget under skills development which were directed to business units that were previously unallocated due to insufficient funds.

Expenditure for 2020/21 and preliminary expenditure for 2021/22

Table 6.7 Expenditure trends

Programme	2020/21 Expenditure outcome					2021/22 Preliminary outcome		
	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2020 - Sept 2020	Apr 20 -Sept 20 % of Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2020-Mar 2021	Apr 20 -Mar 21 % of Adjusted Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2021-Sept 2021	Apr 21-Sept 21 % of Adjusted Appropriation
1. Administration	41 209	21 174	51.4%	41 731	101.3%	51 819	21 274	41.1%
2. Law Enforcement	5 577	2 614	46.9%	5 415	97.1%	6 740	2 659	39.5%
3. Compliance	14 595	7 191	49.3%	15 434	105.7%	17 093	7 280	42.6%
SubTotal	61 381	30 979	50.5%	62 580	102.0%	75 652	31 213	41.3%
Total	61 381	30 979	50.5%	62 580	102.0%	75 652	31 213	41.3%
Economic classification								
Current payments	61 341	30 509	49.7%	61 725	100.6%	74 152	31 203	42.1%
Compensation of employees	37 780	19 062	50.5%	38 863	102.9%	43 500	18 879	43.4%
Goods and services	23 561	11 447	48.6%	22 862	97.0%	30 652	12 324	40.2%
Interest and rent on land	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Transfer and subsidies to:								
Payments for capital assets	40	470	1175.0%	855	2137.5%	1 500	10	0.7%
Machinery and equipments	40	470	1175.0%	470	1175.0%	1 500	10	0.7%
Software & other intangible assets	-	-	0.0%	385	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Payments for financial assets	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Total	61 381	30 979	50.5%	62 580	102.0%	75 652	31 213	41.3%

As 30 September, the entity's expenditure for the prior year was sitting at 50.5 percent and a decline of 9.2 percent in the current year, spending for this current year is at 41.3 percent due to

critical posts which are not filled, such as Chief Financial Officer and for Manager SCM and Goods and Services is at 40.2 percent in the current year.

Entity's Revenue

Table 6.8 Revenue trends

R thousand	2020/21					2021/22			
	Adjusted appropriation	Receipts outcome				Preliminary receipts			
		Apr 2020- Sep 2020	Apr 20- Sept 20 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2020- March 2021	Apr 20- Mar 21 % of adjusted appropriation	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2021- Sep 2021	Apr 21- Sept 21 % of adjusted appropriation
Departmental receipts									
Tax revenue	62 000	14 911	24.1%	79 541	128.3%	68 200	112 724	55 580	49.3%
Sales of goods and services	10 191	9 274	91.0%	10 668	104.7%	19 269	19 269	9 438	49.0%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	765	402	52.5%	589	77.0%	1 526	623	273	43.8%
Total departmental receipts	72 956	24 587	33.7%	90 798	124.5%	88 995	132 616	65 291	49.2%

The entity has reviewed the forecasts for revenue collection and has made an upward adjustment for tax revenue and a downward adjustment for non-tax revenue. The entity's revenue is adjusted from R88.995 million to R65.291 million.

Limpopo Economic Development Agency

Adjusted budget summary

2021/22				
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	1 795 719	1 998 219	-	202 500
<i>of which:</i>				-
Current payments	1 238 251	1 258 251	-	20 000
Transfers and Subsidies	-	-	-	-
Payments for Capital Assets	557 468	739 968	-	182 500
Payments for Financial Assets	-	-	-	-
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-
Executive Authority	MEC for Economic Development, Environment and Tourism			
Accounting Officer	Chief Executive Officer			

Entity Purpose

To accelerate economic growth, development and job creation in Limpopo, through industrialization, promotion and facilitation of trade, investment & finance, Creation and support of sustainable enterprises and continued innovation.

Programme summary

Table 6.11: Adjusted estimates

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2021/22 Adjusted Appropriation							Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
1. Administration	221 625	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	221 625	
2. Enterprise Development & Finance division	131 595	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	131 595	
3. Industrialisation	95 057	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 057	
4. Trade & investment promotion	12 457	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 457	
5. Subsidiaries	1 334 985	-	-	-	-	-	202 500	202 500	1 537 485	
Total	1 795 719	-	-	-	-	-	202 500	202 500	1 998 219	
Economic Classification										
Current Payments	1 238 251	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	20 000	1 258 251	
Compensation of employees	584 169	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	584 169	
Goods and services	639 158	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	20 000	659 158	
Interest and rent on land	14 924	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 924	
Transfer and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payment for capital assets	557 468	-	-	-	-	-	182 500	182 500	739 968	
Building and other fixed structures	491 479	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	491 479	
Machinery and equipment	60 666	-	-	-	-	-	182 500	182 500	243 166	
Software and other intangible assets	5 323	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 323	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	1 795 719	-	-	-	-	-	202 500	202 500	1 998 219	

The budget for the entity is increased by R202.500 million. The R20.000 million is additional allocation for Limpopo Connexion operational costs and R182.500 million is for Turn Around at Great North Transport.

Programme 1: Administration

Table 6.11.1 Adjustment estimates

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2021/22 Adjusted Appropriation							Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
1. Administration										
Sub-programme										
Managing Director's Office	60 454	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 454
Finance	42 873	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 873
Corporate Services	118 298	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	118 298
Total	221 625	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	221 625
Economic Classification										
Current Payments	207 124	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	207 124
Compensation of employees	83 141	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83 141
Goods and services	120 324	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120 324
Interest and rent on land	3 659	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 659
Transfer and subsidies to:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for capital assets	14 501	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 501
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	9 178	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 178
Software and other intangible assets	5 323	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 323
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	221 625	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	221 625

There were no adjustment changes to the programme.

Programme 2: Enterprise Development Finance

Table 6.11.2 Adjustment estimates

2. Enterprise Development & Finance division		2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds		Other adjustments	
Sub-programme									
Enterprise Development & Finance Dec=vision	131 595	-	-	-	-	-	-	131 595	
Total	131 595	-	-	-	-	-	-	131 595	
Economic classification									
Current Payments	131 595	-	-	-	-	-	-	131 595	
Compensation of employees	70 348	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 348	
Goods and services	61 247	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 247	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer and subsidies to:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payment for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	131 595	-	-	-	-	-	-	131 595	

No adjustments to the programme.

Programme 3: Industrialization

Table 6.11.3 Adjustment estimates

3. Industrialisation		2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds		Other adjustments	
Sub-programme									
Industrialisation	95 057	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 057	
Total	95 057	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 057	
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	95 057	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 057	
Compensation of employees	25 731	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 731	
Goods and services	69 326	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 326	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer and subsidies to:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payment for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	95 057	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 057	

No changes to the estimates for the programme.

Programme 4: Trade and Investment Promotion

Table 6.11.4 Adjustment estimates

4.Trade & investment promotion		2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Sub-programme									
Trade and investment promotion	12 457		-	-	-	-	-	-	12 457
Total	12 457	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 457
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	12 457	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 457
Compensation of employees	10 576	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 576
Goods and services	1 881	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 881
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	12 457	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 457

There were no adjustment changes to the programme.

Programme 5: Subsidiaries

Table 6.11.5 Adjustment estimates

5.Subsidiaries		2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Sub-programme									
Subsidiaries	1 334 985	-	-	-	-	-	202 500	202 500	1 537 485
Total	1 334 985	-	-	-	-	-	202 500	202 500	1 537 485
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	792 018	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	20 000	812 018
Compensation of employees	394 373	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	394 373
Goods and services	386 380	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	20 000	406 380
Interest and rent on land	11 265	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 265
Transfer and subsidies to:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for capital assets	542 967	-	-	-	-	-	182 500	182 500	725 467
Building and other fixed structures	491 479	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	491 479
Machinery and equipment	51 488	-	-	-	-	-	182 500	182 500	233 988
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 334 985	-	-	-	-	-	202 500	202 500	1 537 485

The adjustments were the additional R20.000 million for Limpopo Connexion operational costs and R182.500 million for Great North Transport turn around.

Expenditure for 2020/21 and preliminary expenditure for 2021/22

Table 6.12. Expenditure trends

	2020/21					2021/22		
	Adjusted appropriation	Expenditure outcome			Preliminary outcome			
Apr 2020-Sept 2020		Apr 20-Sept Adjusted appropriation	% of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2020 - Mar 2021	Apr 20 - Mar 21 % of Adjusted Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2021-Sept 2021	Apr 21-Sept 21 % of Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand								
1. Administration	166 137	68 816	41.4%	165 106	99.4%	221 625	63 463	28.6%
2. Enterprise Development & Finance division	155 878	37 920	24.3%	93 809	60.2%	131 595	33 661	25.6%
3. Industrialisation	102 158	27 394	26.8%	59 766	58.5%	95 057	17 619	18.5%
4. Trade & investment promotion	28 581	6 032	21.1%	10 518	36.8%	12 457	4 576	36.7%
5. Subsidiaries	1 229 809	358 120	29.1%	1 011 705	82.3%	1 537 485	286 366	18.6%
SubTotal	1 682 563	498 282	29.6%	1 340 904	79.7%	1 998 219	405 685	20.3%
Total	1 682 563	498 282	29.6%	1 340 904	79.7%	1 998 219	405 685	20.3%
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 276 609	456 332	35.7%	993 494	179.5%	1 258 251	405 685	32.2%
Compensation of employees	638 973	278 972	43.7%	542 412	84.9%	584 169	253 835	43.5%
Goods and services	601 100	175 695	29.2%	443 459	73.8%	659 158	149 456	22.7%
Interest and rent on land	36 536	1 665	4.6%	7 623	20.9%	14 924	2 394	16.0%
Payments for capital assets	405 954	41 950	10.3%	347 410	85.6%	739 968	-	0.0%
Buildings and other fixed structures	361 528	-	0.0%	307 175	85.0%	491 479	-	0.0%
Machinery and equipments	39 347	41 950	106.6%	37280	7.5%	243 166	-	0.0%
Biological assets	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Software & other intangible assets	5 079	-	0.0%	2 955	58.2%	5 323	-	0.0%
Payments for financial assets	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Total	1 682 563	498 282	29.6%	1 340 904	79.7%	1 998 219	405 685	20.3%

Expenditure in the first six months of 2020/21 amounted to R 498.282 million which is 29.6 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R1.683 billion. Expenditure in 2021/22 is R405.685 million which is 20.3 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R1.998 billion.

Entity's Receipts

Table 6.13 Revenue trends

	2020/21					2021/22			
	Adjusted appropriation	Receipts outcome			Preliminary receipts				
Apr 2020-Sept 2020		Apr 20- Sept 20 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2020- March 2021	Apr 20- Mar 21 % of adjusted appropriation	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2021- Sep 2021	Apr 21- Sept 21 % of adjusted appropriation	
R thousand									
Public Entity receipts									
Tax revenue									
Sales of goods and services	721 082	242 087	33.6%	540 654	75.0%	1 029 459	1 029 257	277 833	27.0%
Fines, penalties and forfeits			0.0%	-		-	-	-	
Interest, dividends and rent on land	105 751	97 265	92.0%	146 703	138.7%	-	229 626	116 304	50.6%
Total public entity receipts	826 833	339 352	41.0%	687 357	83.1%	1 029 459	1 258 883	394 138	31.3%

The entities budget is adjusted upwards from R1.029 billion to R1.259 billion due to interest received from favourable bank balance.

Limpopo Tourism Agency

Adjusted Budget Summary

2021/22				
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	66 697	66 697	(2 331)	2 331
of which:				
Current payments	63 447	65 778	-	2 331
Transfers and Subsidies	-	-	-	-
Payments for Capital Assets	3 250	919	(2 331)	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-
Executive Authority	MEC for Economic Development Environment and Tourism			
Accounting Officer	Chief Executive Officer			

Entity Purpose

To market Limpopo Province as a leading tourism destination to domestic, regional, and international markets.

Programme summary

Table 6.14: Adjusted estimates

R thousand	2021/22								Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
1. Office of the CEO	8 135	-	-	1 095	-	-	-	1 095	9 230
2. Corporate Services	18 275	-	-	(3 133)	-	-	-	(3 133)	15 142
3. Financial Management	9 924	-	-	(80)	-	-	-	(80)	9 844
4. Integrated Destination Marketing	30 363	-	-	2 118	-	-	-	2 118	32 481
Total	66 697	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 697
Economic Classification									
Current Payments	63 447	-	-	2 331	-	-	-	2 331	65 778
Compensation of employees	37 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 313
Goods and services	26 134	-	-	2 331	-	-	-	2 331	28 465
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for capital assets	3 250	-	-	(2 331)	-	-	-	(2 331)	919
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	3 250	-	-	(2 331)	-	-	-	(2 331)	919
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	66 697	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 697

The allocation for the entity was not adjusted and remained at R66.697 million. The entity did the reprioritization of budget within the programmes and economic classifications.

Programme 1: Office of the Chief Executive Officer (CEO)

Table 6.14.1 Adjustment estimates

R thousand	2021/22								Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
1. Office of the CEO									
Sub-programme									
Office of CEO	8 135	-	-	1 095	-	-	-	1 095	9 230
Total	8 135	-	-	1 095	-	-	-	1 095	9 230
Economic Classification									
Current Payments	8 099	-	-	1 008	-	-	-	1 008	9 107
Compensation of employees	6 618	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 618
Goods and services	1 481	-	-	1 008	-	-	-	1 008	2 489
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for capital assets	36	-	-	87	-	-	-	87	123
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	36	-	-	87	-	-	-	87	123
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	8 135	-	-	1 095	-	-	-	1 095	9 230

The programme original allocation has increased by R1.095 million for funding of stakeholders' events, board expenditures and payment of capital expenditure for replacement of old laptops.

Programme 2: Corporate Services

Table 6.14.2 Adjustment estimates

2. Corporate Services		2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Sub-programme									
Corporate Services	18 275	-	-	(3 133)	-	-	-	(3 133)	15 142
Total	18 275	-	-	(3 133)	-	-	-	(3 133)	15 142
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	15 175	-	-	(625)	-	-	-	(625)	14 550
Compensation of employees	9 655	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 655
Goods and services	5 520	-	-	(625)	-	-	-	(625)	4 895
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for capital assets	3 100	-	-	(2 508)	-	-	-	(2 508)	592
Machinery and equipment	3 100	-	-	(2 508)	-	-	-	(2 508)	592
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	18 275	-	-	(3 133)	-	-	-	(3 133)	15 142

The programme's allocation has decreased by R3.133 million for reprioritization to the Office of the CEO (R1.095m) and Integrated Destination Marketing (R2,038m). The virement is aimed at defraying the projected over expenditure in the two programmes.

Programme 3: Financial Management

Table 6.14.3 Adjustment estimates

3. Financial Management		2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Sub-programme									
Financial Management	9 924	-	-	(80)	-	-	-	(80)	9 844
Total	9 924	-	-	(80)	-	-	-	(80)	9 844
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	9 868	-	-	(90)	-	-	-	(90)	9 778
Compensation of employees	6 538	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 538
Goods and services	3 330	-	-	(90)	-	-	-	(90)	3 240
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for capital assets	56	-	-	10	-	-	-	10	66
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	56	-	-	10	-	-	-	10	66
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	9 924	-	-	(80)	-	-	-	(80)	9 844

The programme allocation has decreased by R80 thousand. The decrease has been reprioritized towards Integrated Destination Marketing (IDM) for procurement of laptops.

Programme 4: Integrated Destination Marketing

Table 6.14.4 Adjustment estimates

4. Intergrated Destination Marketing		2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Sub-programme									
Integrated Destination Marketing	30 363	-	-	2 118	-	-	-	2 118	32 481
Total	30 363	-	-	2 118	-	-	-	2 118	32 481
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	30 305	-	-	2 038	-	-	-	2 038	32 343
Compensation of employees	14 502	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 502
Goods and services	15 803	-	-	2 038	-	-	-	2 038	17 841
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:									
Payment for capital assets	58	-	-	80	-	-	-	80	138
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	58	-	-	80	-	-	-	80	138
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	30 363	-	-	2 118	-	-	-	2 118	32 481

The programme original allocation has increased by R2.118 million for funding of IDM events (R2.308m) and procurement of laptops (R80 thousands).

Details of adjustments to Estimates of the entity's expenditure.

Virements and shifts of funds.

Table 6.15. Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Office of the CEO					
2. Corporate Services					
3. Financial Management					
4. Intergrated Destination Marketing					
Virements and shifts					
From:			To:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Corporate Services		(1 095)	Office of the CEO		1 095
Payment of capital expenditure	Defrayment of projected over expenditure in the office of CEO.	(1 008)	Goods & services	To fund projected over expenditure in the office of CEO.	1 008
Payment of capital expenditure	Procurement of laptops for 3 CEO's officials	(87)	Payment of capital expenditure	Procurement of laptops for 3 CEO's officials	87
Corporate Services		(2 038)	Integrated Destination Marketing		2 038
Payment of capital expenditure	Defrayment of projected over expenditure in IDM	(1 313)	Goods & services	To fund IDM projects/events	1 313
Goods & services	Defrayment of projected over expenditure in IDM	(725)	Goods and services	To fund IDM projects/events	725
Financial Management		(80)	Integrated Destination Marketing		80
Goods & services	Defrayment of projected over expenditure	(80)	Payment of capital expenditure	Procurement of laptops	80
Total for Vote		(3 213)	Total		3 213

Expenditure trends for 2020/21 and preliminary expenditure for 2021/22

Table 6.16. Expenditure trends

Programme	2020/21 Expenditure outcome					2021/22 Preliminary outcome		
	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2020-Sept 2020	Apr 20 -Sept 20 % of Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2020-Mar 2021	Apr 20 - Mar 21 % of Adjusted Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2021-Sept 2021	Apr 21 -Sept 21 % of Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand								
1.Office of the CEO	7 994	3 711	46.4%	7 242	90.6%	9 230	4 006	43.4%
2.Corporate Services	15 851	6 204	39.1%	13 123	82.8%	15 142	7 736	51.1%
3. Financial Management	12 427	4 041	32.5%	9 356	75.3%	9 844	5 048	51.3%
4. Intergrated Destination Marketing	30 141	9 934	33.0%	23 748	78.8%	32 481	16 973	52.3%
SubTotal	66 413	23 890	37.8%	53 469	81.9%	66 697	33 763	49.5%
Total	66 413	23 890	37.8%	53 469	81.9%	66 697	33 763	49.5%
Economic classification								
Current payments	62 707	23 562	37.6%	52 265		65 778	33 359	50.7%
Compensation of employees	35 498	17 188	48.4%	34 350	96.8%	37 313	16 754	44.9%
Goods and services	27 209	6 374	23.4%	17 915	65.8%	28 465	16 605	58.3%
Interest and rent on land	-	-	0.0%	0	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Transfer and subsidies to:	-	-		-		-	-	
Payments for capital assets	3 706	328	8.9%	1 204	32.5%	919	404	44.0%
Machinery and equipments	3 706	328	8.9%	1 204	32.5%	919	404	44.0%
Payments for financial assets								
Total	66 413	23 890	36.0%	53 469	80.5%	66 697	33 763	50.6%

The expenditure for six months in 2020/21 was R23.890 translates to 36.0 percent of the adjusted allocation of R66.413 million. The six months for 2021/22 amount to R33.763 million which is translates to 50.6 percent of the total allocated budget amounting to R66.697 million.

Entity's Receipts

Table 8.10 Revenue trends

R thousand	2020/21					2021/22			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2020- Sep 2020	Apr 20- Sept 20 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2020- March 2021	Apr 20- Mar 21 % of adjusted appropriation	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2021- Sep 2021	Apr 21- Sept 21 % of adjusted appropriation
Departmental receipts									
Tax revenue									
Sales of goods and services	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Interest, dividends and rent on land	382	196	51.3%	887	232.2%	936	349	140	40.1%
Total departmental receipts	382	196	51.3%	887	232.2%	936	349	140	40.1%

The entity's revenue is adjusted downwards from R0.936 million to R0.349 million. The reduction is due to less credit interest generated from bank balance.

Vote 07

Health

Adjusted Budget Summary

R thousand	2021/22			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	21 972 934	23 480 301	(87 149)	1 594 516
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	20 745 182	22 203 480		1 458 298
Transfers and Subsidies	254 441	390 659	-	136 218
Payments for Capital Assets	973 311	886 162	(87 149)	-
Payments for Financial Assets	-	-	-	-
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	1 980	1 978	(2)	-
Executive Authority	MEC for Health			
Accounting Officer	Head of Department			

Vote purpose

The purpose of the vote is management and administration of Health funds for the delivery of health services in the Limpopo Province.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Receipts and Expenditure 2021

Programme Summary

Table 7.1: Adjusted estimates

R thousand	2021/22								Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Programme									
1. Administration	289 518	-	-	2	-	-	4 000	4 002	293 520
2. District Health Services	13 725 321	64 143	-	173 767	-	-	718 997	956 907	14 682 228
3. Emergency Medical Services	885 181	-	-	-	-	(40 000)	-	(40 000)	845 181
4. Provincial Hospital Services	2 598 593	-	-	-	-	-	159 357	159 357	2 757 950
5. Central Hospital Services	1 753 009	16 586	-	-	-	-	455 600	472 186	2 225 195
6. Health Sciences and Training	650 980	415	-	-	-	-	21 771	22 186	673 166
7. Health Care Support Services	707 598	-	-	(128 767)	-	-	10 000	(118 767)	588 831
8. Health Facilities Management	1 360 754	96 498	-	(45 000)	-	-	-	51 498	1 412 252
Subtotal	21 970 954	177 642	-	2	-	(40 000)	1 369 725	1 507 369	23 478 323
Total	21 970 954	177 642	-	2	-	(40 000)	1 369 725	1 507 369	23 478 323
Statutory	1 980	-	-	(2)	-	-	-	(2)	1 978
Total	21 972 934	177 642	-	-	-	(40 000)	1 369 725	1 507 367	23 480 301
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	20 745 182	67 911	-	131 162	-	(40 000)	1 299 225	1 458 298	22 203 480
Compensation of employees	15 289 877	-	-	28 687	-	-	455 868	484 555	15 774 432
Goods and services	5 455 305	67 911	-	102 475	-	(40 000)	843 357	973 743	6 429 048
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	254 441	-	-	85 718	-	-	50 500	136 218	390 659
Provinces and municipalities	1 331	-	-	300	-	-	-	300	1 631
Departmental agencies and accounts	17 639	-	-	-	-	-	50 500	50 500	68 139
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	235 471	-	-	85 418	-	-	-	85 418	320 889
Payment for capital assets	973 311	109 731	-	(216 880)	-	-	20 000	(87 149)	886 162
Buildings and other fixed structures	615 365	5 630	-	(338 270)	-	-	-	(332 640)	282 725
Machinery and equipment	357 946	104 101	-	121 390	-	-	20 000	245 491	603 437
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total payments	21 972 934	177 642	-	-	-	(40 000)	1 369 725	1 507 367	23 480 301
Total	21 972 934	177 642	-	-	-	(40 000)	1 369 725	1 507 367	23 480 301

The overall budget has increased from R21.973 billion to R23.480 billion. The Department has analysed and reprioritised funds within to fund shortfall areas within the vote. Department has been allocated an amount of R177.642 million for rollover from 2020/21 financial year on Comprehensive HIV/AIDS Grant (Malaria Control, TB, HPV and COVID 19 Components), National Tertiary Services, Human Resource Training Component and Health Facility Revitalisation Grant.

An amount of R40.0 million has been surrendered to Provincial Treasury on the EMS CAD project which will commence in 2022/23 financial year. Department has been allocated additional funds

2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure and Revenue

amounting to R1 369.725 billion for Compensation of Employees – 2021 wage agreement, Goods & Services – funding the budget pressures, claims against the state, Presidential employment initiative and scanning and archiving project.

Programme 1: Administration

Administration		2021/22							
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Subprogramme								-	-
1. Office of the MEC	1 980	-	-	(2)	-	-	-	(2)	1 978
2. Management	289 518	-	-	2	-	-	4 000	4 002	293 520
Total	291 498	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	295 498
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	288 689	-	-	(2 600)	-	-	4 000	1 400	290 089
Compensation of employees	246 581	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	246 581
Goods and services	42 108	-	-	(2 600)	-	-	4 000	1 400	43 508
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	367	-	-	2 600	-	-	-	2 600	2 967
Provinces and municipalities	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	339	-	-	2 600	-	-	-	2 600	2 939
Payment for capital assets	2 442	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 442
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	2 442	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 442
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets									
Total	291 498	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	295 498

Programme 1: Administration has prioritised an amount R2.600 million from Goods and Services to Households (leave gratuities) to fund the projected over-expenditure. An additional amount of R4.0 million has been allocated to fund the projected over expenditure on Goods and Services.

Programme 2: District Health Services

Table 7.1.2: Adjusted estimates

District Health Services		2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
		Adjusted Appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Subprogramme									
1. District Management	493 661	-	-	5 350	-	-	22 000	27 350	521 011
2. Community Health Clinics	3 289 298	64 143	-	29 000	-	-	40 768	133 911	3 423 209
3. Community Health Centres	612 003	-	-	(25 000)	-	-	-	(25 000)	587 003
4. Community-based Services	189 533	-	-	(4 000)	-	-	-	(4 000)	185 533
5. Other Community Services	81 329	-	-	-	-	-	40 097	40 097	121 426
6. HIV/AIDS	2 472 808	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 472 808
7. Nutrition	3 946	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 946
8. District Hospitals	6 582 743	-	-	168 417	-	-	616 132	784 549	7 367 292
Total	13 725 321	64 143	-	173 767	-	-	718 997	956 907	14 682 228
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	13 374 235	6 270	-	82 984	-	-	668 497	757 751	14 131 986
Compensation of employees	10 226 673	-	-	37 087	-	-	80 097	117 184	10 343 857
Goods and services	3 147 562	6 270	-	45 897	-	-	588 400	640 567	3 788 129
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	62 710	-	-	50 328	-	-	50 500	100 828	163 538
Provinces and municipalities	629	-	-	300	-	-	-	300	929
Departmental agencies and accounts	17 639	-	-	-	-	-	50 500	50 500	68 139
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	44 442	-	-	50 028	-	-	-	50 028	94 470
Payment for capital assets	288 376	57 873	-	40 455	-	-	-	98 328	386 704
Buildings and other fixed structures	115 104	5 034	-	(99 406)	-	-	-	(94 372)	20 732
Machinery and equipment	173 272	52 839	-	139 861	-	-	-	192 700	365 972
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	13 725 321	64 143	-	173 767	-	-	718 997	956 907	14 682 228

Programme 2: District Health Services has been allocated rollover of funds amounting to R64.143 million for Comprehensive HIV/AIDS Grant (Malaria Control for acquisition of park homes, TB to purchase mobile X-Ray machines, HPV for vaccine fridges and COVID-19 Components - payment of vehicles and X-RAY machines).

An amount of R718.997 million has been allocated to the programme for Compensation of Employees – 2021 wage agreement, Presidential Employment Initiative, scanning and archiving projects, Goods and Services – funding the budget pressures and claims against the state. An amount of R173.767 million has been allocated to the programme through shifting funds from other programmes i.e. Programme 7: Health Care Support Services – to fund COVID-19 expenditure and Programme 8: Health Facilities Management – to fund the budget pressures on Goods and Services.

Funds amounting to R50.0 million were reprioritised within the programme from Goods and Services to Households for payment of leave gratuities. Further reprioritisation were implemented on Conditional grants from Machinery and Equipment to Compensation of Employees to fund the shortfall for payment of salaries.

Mid-Year Non-Financial Performance

Indicator	Programme	Strategic Plan 2020-2025 Outcome	Annual Performance			
			Projected for 2021/22 as published in the 2021 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2021/22 (April to Sept)	Changed target for 2021/22 (if permissible)	
Patient experience of care satisfaction rate (PHC)	Programme 2: District Health Services	Quality of health services in public health facilities improved	75%	81%	No	
Ideal clinic status obtained rate			45%	13.60%	No	
Patient experience of care satisfaction rate (District Hospital)			80%	80.30%	No	
Severity assessment code (SAC) 1 incident reported within 24 hours rate (District Hospitals)		Management of patient safety incidents improved	100%	100%	No	
Patient safety incidents (PSI) case closure rate (District Hospitals)			100%	100%	No	
Maternal Mortality in facility ratio (District Hospitals)		Maternal, Neonatal, Infant and Child Mortality reduced	220/100 000 live births	83/100 000 live births	Yes	
Child under 5 years diarrhoea case fatality rate (District Hospitals)			5.50%	1.70% (8 / 477)	Yes	
Child under 5 years pneumonia case fatality rate (District Hospitals)			3.10%	2.60% (12 / 459)	No	
Child under 5 years severe acute malnutrition case fatality rate (District Hospitals)			7.50%	7.40% (13 / 175)	Yes	
Death under 5 years against live birth rate (District Hospitals)			16 per 1000 live births	1.2 per 1000 live births (263 / 21 061)	No	
ART adult remain in care rate at 12 months			Morbidity and Premature mortality due to Communicable diseases (HIV, and TB) reduced	90%	62.50% (4318/6906)	No
ART child remain in care rate at 12 months				90%	69.20% (101/146)	No
HIV positive 15-24 years (excl. ANC) rate		8%		1.40%	No	
ART adult - viral load suppressed rate at 12 months		90%		87.30% (2 890/3 310)	No	
ART child - viral load suppressed rate at 12 months		90%		67.80% (40/59)	No	
All DS-TB client LTF rate		8%		10.80% (176/1624)	No	
All DS-TB client treatment success rate		81%		71.90% (11168/1624)	No	

2021 Adjusted Estimates for Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Indicator	Programme	Strategic Plan 2020-2025 Outcome	Annual Performance					
			Projected for 2021/22 as published in the 2021 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2021/22 (April to Sept)	Changed target for 2021/22 (if permissible)			
TB Rifampicin resistant/MDR/pre-XDR treatment success rate	Programme 2: District Health Services	Morbidity and Premature mortality due to Communicable diseases (HIV, and TB) reduced	63.20%	55.40% (41/74)	No			
TB XDR treatment start rate			100%	100%	No			
All DS-TB client death rate			10%		No			
Number tested COVID-19 positive			295 000		Yes			
Hospital COVID-19 case fatality rate			5%		Yes			
Couple year protection rate		Maternal, Neonatal, and Child Mortality reduced	61%	40.10%	(626545.5998 / 1561776)	No		
Delivery 10 to 19 years in facility rate				12.50%			13.90% (4635 / 33 415)	No
Antenatal 1st visit before 20 weeks rate				68%			68.20% (22 267 / 32 654)	
Mother postnatal visit within 6 days rate			98%	97.70% (32 633 / 33 415)	No			
Neonatal death in facility rate			12 per 1000 live births	10.6 per 1000 live births	No			
Live birth under 2500g in facility rate			12.8 per 1000 live births	10 per 1000 live births	No			
Infant 1st PCR test positive around 10 weeks rate			0.60%	0.43% (26 / 6 037)	No			
Immunisation under 1 year coverage			85%	68.20% (85278.599 / 124972)	No			
Measles 2nd dose coverage			85%	78.30% (99 714,512 / 127 327)	No			
Vitamin A 12-59 months coverage			48%	49.00% (259816 / 525 902)	No			
Malaria inpatient case fatality rate			Morbidity and Premature mortality due to Communicable diseases (Malaria) reduced	<0.5%	0.68% (2/292)	No		

Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

Table 7.1.3: Adjusted estimates

Emergency Medical Services		2021/22							
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Subprogramme									
	Emergency Transport	885 181	-	-	-	(40 000)	-	(40 000)	845 181
Total	885 181	-	-	-	-	(40 000)	-	(40 000)	845 181
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	853 171	-	-	(1 600)	-	(40 000)	-	(41 600)	811 571
	Compensation of employees	733 693	-	-	-	-	-	-	733 693
	Goods and services	119 478	-	(1 600)	-	(40 000)	-	(41 600)	77 878
	Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	724	-	-	1 600	-	-	-	1 600	2 324
	Provinces and municipalities	444	-	-	-	-	-	-	444
	Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Households	280	-	1 600	-	-	-	1 600	1 880
Payment for capital assets	31 286	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 286
	Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Machinery and equipment	31 286	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 286
	Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	885 181	-	-	-	-	(40 000)	-	(40 000)	845 181

Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services has surrendered amount of R40.0 million which was allocated as earmarked funds for EMS CAD system. An amount of R1.600 million was reprioritised within the programme from Goods and Services to Households to pay leave gratuities.

Mid-Year non-financial performance

Indicator	Programme	Strategic Plan 2020-2025 Outcome	Annual Performance		
			Projected for 2021/22 as published in the 2021 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2021/22 (April to Sept)	Changed target for 2021/22 (if permissible)
EMS P1 urban response under 30 minutes rate	Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services	Long and Health life for all South African	74%	56.20%	No
				(68 / 121)	
EMS P1 rural response under 60 minutes rate			74%	44.00%	No
				(498 / 1132)	

Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services

Table 7.1.4: Adjusted estimates

Provincial Hospital Services		2021/22							
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Subprogramme									
1. General (Regional) Hospitals	1 967 600	-	-	-	-	-	122 000	122 000	2 089 600
2. Psychiatric/ Mental Hospitals	588 795	-	-	-	-	-	37 357	37 357	626 152
3. TB Hospital	42 198	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 198
Total	2 598 593	-	-	-	-	-	159 357	159 357	2 757 950
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	2 571 152	-	-	(16 240)	-	-	159 357	143 117	2 714 269
Compensation of employees	2 280 464	-	-	(3 000)	-	-	20 000	17 000	2 297 464
Goods and services	290 688	-	-	(13 240)	-	-	139 357	126 117	416 805
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	882	-	-	16 240	-	-	-	16 240	17 122
Provinces and municipalities	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	782	-	-	16 240	-	-	-	16 240	17 022
Payment for capital assets	26 559	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 559
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	26 559	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 559
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 598 593	-	-	-	-	-	159 357	159 357	2 757 950

The Provincial Hospital Services has been allocated additional funds amounting to R159.357 million to fund Compensation of Employees and Goods and Services of which an amount of R3.3 million is for Mental Health Professionals. Programme 4: Provincial Health Services has reprioritised funds within an amount of R16.240 million from Compensation of Employees and Goods and Services to Households (leave gratuities). An amount of R3.0 million was reprioritised from Compensation of Employees to Goods and Services in Psychiatric sub-programme within the Mental Health services component for payment of outsourced mental health (counselling) services.

Mid-Year non-financial performance

Indicator	Programme	Strategic Plan 2020-2025 Outcome	Annual Performance		
			Projected for 2021/22 as published in the 2021 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2021/22 (April to Sept)	Changed target for 2021/22 (if permissible)
Patient experience of care satisfaction rate (Regional Hospital)	Programme 4: Regional Hospital Services	Quality of health services in public health facilities improved	80%	73.20%	No
Severity assessment code (SAC) 1 incident reported within 24 hours rate (Regional Hospitals)		Management of patient safety incidents improved	100%	100%	No
Patient safety incidents (PSI) case closure rate (Regional Hospitals)		100%	100%	No	
Maternal Mortality in facility ratio (Regional Hospitals)		Maternal, Neonatal, Infant and Child Mortality reduced	111/100 000 live births	80.8/100 000 live births	No
Child under 5 years diarrhoea case fatality rate (Regional Hospitals)			1.20%	1.30% (2 / 153)	No
Child under 5 years pneumonia case fatality rate (Regional Hospitals)			2.10%	4.80% (7 / 146)	No
Child under 5 years severe acute malnutrition case fatality rate (Regional Hospitals)			11%	0% (0 / 89)	No
Death under 5 years against live birth rate (Regional Hospitals)			23 per 1000 live births	1.5 per 1000 live births (94 / 6065)	No

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

Table 7.1.5: Adjusted estimates

Central Hospital Services		2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Subprogramme									
Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services & NTSG	1 753 009	16 586	-	-	-	-	455 600	472 186	2 225 195
Total	1 753 009	16 586	-	-	-	-	455 600	472 186	2 225 195
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	1 640 159	-	-	7 971	-	-	435 600	443 571	2 083 730
Compensation of employees	1 260 602	-	-	(400)	-	-	340 000	339 600	1 600 202
Goods and services	379 557	-	-	8 371	-	-	95 600	103 971	483 528
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	813	-	-	11 400	-	-	-	11 400	12 213
Provinces and municipalities	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	763	-	-	11 400	-	-	-	11 400	12 163
Payment for capital assets	112 037	16 586	-	(19 371)	-	-	20 000	17 215	129 252
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	112 037	16 586	-	(19 371)	-	-	20 000	17 215	129 252
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 753 009	16 586	-	-	-	-	455 600	472 186	2 225 195

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services has been allocated a rollover of R16.586 million for National Tertiary Services Grant for payment of Monitor Cardiomax, ultrasound machines and other medical equipment. Additional funds amounting to R455.600 million has been allocated on Compensation of Employees (to cater for the salary increment), Goods and Services (to fund the budget pressures) and Payments for Capital Assets (to procure PET scan machine for radiation oncology services).

An amount of R11.400 million has been reprioritised from Compensation of Employees and Payment for Capital Assets to fund the Households and Goods and Services within the NTSG.

Mid-Year non-financial performance

Indicator	Programme	Strategic Plan 2020-2025 Outcome	Annual Performance		
			Projected for 2021/22 as published in the 2021 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2021/22 (April to Sept)	Changed target for 2021/22 (if permissible)
Maternal Mortality in facility ratio (Tertiary Hospitals)	Programme 5: Central Hospital Services	Maternal, Neonatal, Infant and Child Mortality reduced	455/100 000 live births	879.6/100 000 live births	No
Child under 5 years diarrhoea case fatality rate (Tertiary Hospitals)			5.40%	2% (1 / 51)	No
Child under 5 years pneumonia case fatality rate (Tertiary Hospitals)			10%	8.60% (3 / 35)	No
Child under 5 years severe acute malnutrition case fatality rate (Tertiary Hospitals)			7%	0% (0 / 4)	No
Death under 5 years against live birth rate (Tertiary Hospitals)			4.6 per 1000 live births	4.8 per 1000 live births (117/2440)	No
Patient experience of care satisfaction rate (Tertiary Hospital)			Quality of health services in public health facilities improved	80%	71.70%
Severity assessment code (SAC) 1 incident reported within 24 hours rate (Tertiary Hospitals)		Management of patient safety incidents improved	100%	(0/0)	No
Patient safety incidents (PSI) case closure rate (Tertiary Hospitals)			100%	100%	No

Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training

Table 7.1.6: Adjusted estimates

Health Sciences and Training		2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
Subprogramme									
1. Nursing Training Colleges	201 850	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	6 000	207 850
2. EMS Training Colleges	4 867	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 867
3. Bursaries	198 713	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	198 713
4. Primary Health Care Training	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5. Other Training	245 550	415	-	-	-	-	15 771	16 186	261 736
Total	650 980	415	-	-	-	-	21 771	22 186	673 166
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	460 990	-	-	(3 400)	-	-	21 771	18 371	479 361
Compensation of employees	428 518	-	-	-	-	-	15 771	15 771	444 289
Goods and services	32 472	-	-	(3 400)	-	-	6 000	2 600	35 072
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	188 666	-	-	3 400	-	-	-	3 400	192 066
Provinces and municipalities	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	188 586	-	-	3 400	-	-	-	3 400	191 986
Payment for capital assets	1 324	415	-	-	-	-	-	415	1 739
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 324	415	-	-	-	-	-	415	1 739
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	650 980	415	-	-	-	-	21 771	22 186	673 166

Programme 6: Health Science and Training has been allocated rollover amounting to R0.415 million for Health Professions Training and Development Grant (Training and Development component) for payment of Ventilator machine in Letaba Hospital. An amount of R15.771 million has been allocated for Statutory Human Resource, Training and Development for Compensation of Employees. A further R6.0 million has been allocated on Goods and Services to fund the budget pressures on non-negotiable items. An amount of R3.4 million has been reprioritised from Goods and Services to Household for payment of leave gratuities.

Mid-Year non-financial performance

Indicator	Programme	Strategic Plan 2020-2025 Outcome	Annual Performance		
			Projected for 2021/22 as published in the 2021 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2021/22 (April to Sept)	Changed target for 2021/22 (if permissible)
Number of learners studying for bachelor of health science in emergency care	Programme 6: Health Science and Training		5	3	No

Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

Table 7.1.7: Adjusted estimates

Health Care Support Services		2021/22							
		Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Subprogramme									
1. Forensic Pathology Services	41 051	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	51 051
2. Orthotic and Prosthetic Services	8 849	-	-	(4 000)	-	-	-	(4 000)	4 849
3. Medical Trading Account	657 698	-	-	(124 767)	-	-	-	(124 767)	532 931
Total	707 598	-	-	(128 767)	-	-	10 000	(118 767)	588 831
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	706 269	-	-	(128 767)	-	-	10 000	(118 767)	587 502
Compensation of employees	97 346	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	97 346
Goods and services	608 923	-	-	(128 767)	-	-	10 000	(118 767)	490 156
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	279	-	-	150	-	-	-	150	429
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	279	-	-	150	-	-	-	150	429
Payment for capital assets	1 050	-	-	(150)	-	-	-	(150)	900
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 050	-	-	(150)	-	-	-	(150)	900
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	707 598	-	-	(128 767)	-	-	10 000	(118 767)	588 831

Programme 7: Health Care Support Services has been allocated an additional funds amounting to R10.0 million for laboratory tests. The programme has shifted an amount of R128.767 million to Programme 2: District Health Services to fund the budget pressures on Goods and Services. An amount of R0.150 million has been reprioritised from Payments for Capital Assets to Households for payment of leave gratuities.

Mid-Year non-financial performance

Indicator	Programme	Strategic Plan 2020-2025 Outcome	Annual Performance		
			Projected for 2021/22 as published in the 2021 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2021/22 (April to Sept)	Changed target for 2021/22 (if permissible)
Availability of Essential medicines at:	Programme 7: Health Care Support Services	Co-coordinating health services across the care continuum, re-orienting the health system towards primary health	73%	67%	No
Depot				(220/328)	
Hospitals			90%	64%	No
PHC			90%	80%	
				(136/170)	

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

Table 7.1.8: Adjusted estimates

Health Facilities Management		2021/22							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
Subprogramme									
1. Community Health Facilities	819 794	96 498	-	(5 000)	-	-	-	91 498	911 292
2. District Hospital Services	192 786	-	-	(50 000)	-	-	-	(50 000)	142 786
3. Provincial Hospital Services	148 610	-	-	(10 000)	-	-	-	(10 000)	138 610
4. Tertiary Hospital	198 314	-	-	(130 000)	-	-	-	(130 000)	68 314
5. Other Facilities	1 250	-	-	150 000	-	-	-	150 000	151 250
Total	1 360 754	96 498	-	(45 000)	-	-	-	51 498	1 412 252
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	850 517	61 641	-	192 814	-	-	-	254 455	1 104 972
Compensation of employees	16 000	-	-	(5 000)	-	-	-	(5 000)	11 000
Goods and services	834 517	61 641	-	197 814	-	-	-	259 455	1 093 972
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for capital assets	510 237	34 857	-	(237 814)	-	-	-	(202 957)	307 280
Buildings and other fixed structures	500 261	596	-	(238 864)	-	-	-	(238 268)	261 993
Machinery and equipment	9 976	34 261	-	1 050	-	-	-	35 311	45 287
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 360 754	96 498	-	(45 000)	-	-	-	51 498	1 412 252

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management has been allocated a rollover of funds amounting to R96.498 million on Goods and Services (R61.641 million for refurbishment of buildings), Buildings and other fixed structures (R0.596 million for relocatable) and Machinery and Equipment (R34.261 million for laundry equipment) acquired for various hospitals. An amount of R193.0 million has been reprioritised from Building and other fixed structure to cater for shortfall on Goods and Services. An amount of R5.0 million has been reprioritised from Compensation of employees to fund Goods and Services. An amount of R45.0 million was shifted to Programme 2: District Health on Goods and Services.

Mid-Year non-financial performance

Indicator	Programme	Strategic Plan 2020-2025 Outcome	Annual Performance		
			Projected for 2021/22 as published in the 2021 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2021/22 (April to Sept)	Changed target for 2021/22 (if permissible)
Percentage of Health facilities refurbished or rebuild	Programme 8: Health Facilities Management	Infrastructure maintained and back log reduced	10%	0	No

Details of adjustments Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2021/22

Rollover of funds: R177.642 million

Department has been allocated an amount of R177.642 million which is a rollover of funds from 2020/21 financial year for Comprehensive HIV/AIDS Grant (R64.144 million) (Malaria Control, TB, HPV and COVID 19 Components), National Tertiary Services (R16.586 million), Human Resource Training Component (R0.415 million) and Health Facility Revitalisation Grant (R96.497 million).

Virements

An overall virement of R173.767 million has been effected across the main divisions and economic classification to defray possible excess expenditure as indicated in the table below:

Table 7.2: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. District Health Services					
3. Emergency Medical Services					
4. Provincial Hospital Services					
5. Central Hospital Services					
6. Health Sciences and Training					
7. Health Care Support Services					
8. Health Facilities Management					
From			To		
Programme/ economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme/ economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 7		(128 767)	Programme 2		128 767
Goods and Services	Funds reprioritised to PR2	(4 000)	Goods and Services	To cover projected shortfall on Goods and services	4 000
Goods and Services	Funds reprioritised to PR2	(124 767)	Goods and Services	To cover projected shortfall on Goods and services	124 767
Shifts within the as a percentage of the programme budget		0%			
Virements to other programme as a percentage of the programme budget		2.86%			
Programme 8		(45 000)	Programme 2		45 000
Goods and Services	Funds reprioritised to PR2	(45 000)	Goods and Services	To cover projected shortfall on Goods and services	45 000
Shifts within the as a percentage of the programme budget		0%			
Virements to other programme as a percentage of the programme budget		2.86%			
Total		(173 767)			173 767

Declared unspent funds

Department has declared unspent funds amounting to R40.0 million in EMS CAD Communication System Earmarked funds which has been surrendered.

Other adjustments: R1 369.725 billion

An amount of R1.369.725 billion comprises of additional funds allocated as follows:

- 2021/22 Wage Agreement – R400.0 million;
- Human Resource and Training Grant – R15.771 million;
- Goods and Services pressures – R800.0 million;
- Presidential Employment Initiatives- R40.097 million;
- Earmarked: Scanning and Archiving project – R40.0 million;
- Oncology services component – R20.0 million;
- Mental Health services component – R3.357 million; and
- Claims against the State – R50.500 million.

Amounts forming a direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund

An amount of R0.002 million has been reduced from the direct charge to be in line with the National Gazette on political office bearers' remuneration of 2020/21.

Expenditure 2020/21 and preliminary expenditure 2021/22

Table 7.3: Expenditure trends

R thousand	2020/21					2021/22		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary outcome		
	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2020 - Sept 2020	Apr 20 -Sept 20 % of Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2020 - Mar 2021	Apr 20 - Mar 21 % of Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2021 - Sept 2021	Apr 21 -Sept 21 % of Adjusted Appropriation
Programme								
1. Administration	294 106	138 607	47.1%	277 684	94.4%	295 498	143 529	48.6%
2. District Health Services	14 323 509	7 008 211	48.9%	14 117 219	98.6%	14 682 228	6 982 081	47.6%
3. Emergency Medical Services	898 201	444 206	49.5%	855 667	95.3%	845 181	398 848	47.2%
4. Provincial Hospital Services	2 697 129	1 343 519	49.8%	2 664 559	98.8%	2 757 950	1 364 342	49.5%
5. Central Hospital Services	2 032 050	1 014 249	49.9%	1 998 220	98.3%	2 225 195	1 037 988	46.6%
6. Health Sciences and Training	567 701	230 018	40.5%	544 615	95.9%	673 166	268 051	39.8%
7. Health Care Support Services	685 430	447 143	65.2%	586 189	85.5%	588 831	194 847	33.1%
8. Health Facilities Management	1 099 591	304 186	27.7%	986 224	89.7%	1 412 252	293 690	20.8%
Total	22 597 717	10 930 139	48.4%	22 030 377	97.5%	23 480 301	10 683 376	45.5%
Economic classification								
Current payments	21 350 377	10 573 131	49.5%	20 960 648	98.2%	22 203 480	10 244 539	46.1%
Compensation of employees	15 046 460	7 605 320	50.5%	14 966 409	99.5%	15 774 432	7 496 159	47.5%
Goods and services	6 303 917	2 967 811	47.1%	5 994 239	95.1%	6 429 048	2 748 380	42.7%
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	347 708	134 379	128.5%	342 760	98.6%	390 659	179 690	46.0%
Provinces and municipalities	1 882	773	41.1%	1 509	80.2%	1 631	892	54.7%
Departmental agencies and accounts	79 235	42 043	53.1%	79 233	100.0%	68 139	26 808	39.3%
Universities and technikons	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Non-profit institutions	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Households	266 591	91 563	34.3%	262 018	98.3%	320 889	151 990	47.4%
Payments for capital assets	899 632	222 629	24.7%	726 969	80.8%	886 162	259 147	29.2%
Buildings and other fixed structures	364 878	94 942	26.0%	353 729	96.9%	282 725	97 424	34.5%
Machinery and equipments	534 060	127 687	23.9%	372 548	69.8%	603 437	161 723	26.8%
Biological assets	-	-	0.0%	0	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Heritage assets	-	-	0.0%	0	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Software & other intangible assets	-	-	0.0%	0	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Land and subsoil assets	693	-	0.0%	692	99.9%	-	-	0.0%
Payments for financial assets	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Total	22 597 717	10 930 139	48.4%	22 030 377	97.5%	23 480 301	10 683 376	45.5%

Expenditure in the first six months of 2020/21 amount to R10.930 or 45.5 percent against the adjusted appropriation of R23.480 billion as compared to R10.930 billion or 48.4 percent against the adjusted appropriation of R22.598 billion in 2020/21 financial year. The department spent 97.5 percent at the end of 2020/21 financial year.

Departmental Receipts

Table 7.4: Receipts

R thousand	2020/21					2021/22			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 20 - Sept 20	Apr 20-Sept 20 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 20 - Mar 21	Apr 20-Mar 21 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 21 - Sept 21	Apr 21-Sept 21 % of adjusted estimate
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services	163 711	57 434	35.1%	145 036	88.6%	200 537	169 431	79 535	46.9%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	215	215	100.0%	222	103.3%	-	-	(65)	
Sales of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 020	-	
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	16 174	6 809	42.1%	16 981	105.0%	22 376	17 916	7 575	42.3%
Total	180 100	64 459	35.8%	162 240	90.1%	222 913	194 367	87 046	44.8%

The own revenue of the department is mainly generated from patient fees. The own revenue budget of the department decreases from R222.913 million to R194.4 million which reflects a decline of R28.546 million or 12.8 percent of the main appropriation. The under collection is mainly influenced by the decline or lack of economic activities due to enforced lockdown as a result of COVID-19 pandemic.

Summary of changes to Transfer and Subsidies per programme

Table 7.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme.

		2021/22							
		Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
1. Administration	367	-	-	2 600	-	-	-	2 600	2 967
Provinces and Municipalities	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	339	-	-	2 600	-	-	-	2 600	2 939
2. District Health Services	62 710	-	-	50 328	-	-	50 500	100 828	163 538
Provinces and Municipalities	629	-	-	300	-	-	-	300	929
Departmental agencies and accounts	17 639	-	-	-	-	-	50 500	50 500	68 139
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	44 442	-	-	50 028	-	-	-	50 028	94 470
3. Emergency Medical Services	724	-	-	1 600	-	-	-	1 600	2 324
Province and Municipalities	444	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	444
Households	280	-	-	1 600	-	-	-	1 600	1 880
4. Provincial Hospital Services	882	-	-	16 240	-	-	-	16 240	17 122
Provinces and municipalities	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
Households	782	-	-	16 240	-	-	-	16 240	17 022
5. Central Hospital Services	813	-	-	11 400	-	-	-	11 400	12 213
Provinces and municipalities	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50
Households	763	-	-	11 400	-	-	-	11 400	12 163
6. Health Sciences and Training	188 586	-	-	3 400	-	-	-	3 400	192 066
Province and Municipalities	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80
Households	188 586	-	-	3 400	-	-	-	3 400	191 986
7. Health Care Support	359	-	-	150	-	-	-	150	429
Province and Municipalities	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80
Households	279	-	-	150	-	-	-	150	429
Total	254 441	-	-	85 718	-	-	50 500	136 218	390 659

Summary of changes to conditional grants per programme

Table 7.6: Summary of changes to conditional grants.

		2020/21							
		Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
2. District Health Services	2 543 637	64 144	-	-	-	-	-	64 144	2 607 781
Comprehensive HIV and Aids	2 212 970	22 223	-	-	-	-	-	22 223	2 235 193
Malaria Control	62 719	6 149	-	-	-	-	-	6 149	68 868
Social Sector EPWP Grnt	36 891	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 891
EPWP Incentive Grnt	1 986	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 986
Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Grant	30 253	6 563	-	-	-	-	-	6 563	36 816
COVID-19	166 866	29 209	-	-	-	-	-	29 209	196 075
National Health Insurance	31 952	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 952
4. Provincial Hospital Services	12 782	-	-	-	-	-	3 357	3 357	16 139
Mental Health component	12 782	-	-	-	-	-	3 357	3 357	16 139
5. Central Hospital Services	463 296	16 586	-	-	-	-	20 000	36 586	499 882
National Tertiary Services Grant	453 296	16 586	-	-	-	-	-	16 586	469 882
Oncology component	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	20 000	30 000
6. Health Sciences and Training	230 320	415	-	-	-	-	15 771	16 186	246 506
Health Professionals Training & Development Grant	149 330	415	-	-	-	-	-	415	149 745
Human Resources Capacitation	80 990	-	-	-	-	-	15 771	15 771	96 761
8. Health Facilities Management	755 533	96 497	-	-	-	-	-	96 497	852 030
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	755 533	96 497	-	-	-	-	-	96 497	852 030
Total	4 005 568	177 642	-	-	-	-	39 128	216 770	4 222 338

Vote 08**Transport and Community Safety****Adjusted budget summary**

R thousand	2021/22			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	2 089 781	2 329 281	(14 060)	253 560
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	1 314 479	1 460 391	-	145 912
Transfers and Subsidies	708 690	815 138	-	106 448
Payments for Capital Assets	66 612	52 552	(14 060)	-
Payments for Financial Assets	-	1 200	-	1 200
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	1 978	1 978	-	-
Executive Authority	MEC for Transport and Community Safety			
Accounting Officer	Head of Department			

Vote Purpose

To provide safe, affordable, sustainable and integrated transport services and ensure an accountable, effective and service oriented South African Police Service, which effectively attend to policing needs of communities in Limpopo.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure and Revenue 2021

Programme Summary

Table 8.1: Adjusted estimates

Programme	Main Appropriation	2021/22 Adjusted Appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ Unavoidable	Virement shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds			Other adjustments
R thousand									
1. Administration	534 839	-	-	(42 062)	-	-	148 136	106 074	640 913
2. Transport Operations	793 167	-	-	(23 299)	-	-	97 044	73 745	866 912
3. Transport Regulations	698 360	-	-	69 536	-	(17 000)	10 758	63 294	761 654
4. Provincial Secretariat of Police Service	61 437	-	-	(4 175)	-	-	562	(3 613)	57 824
Subtotal	2 087 803	-	-	-	-	(17 000)	256 500	239 500	2 327 303
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory	1 978	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 978
Total	2 089 781	-	-	-	-	(17 000)	256 500	239 500	2 329 281
Less: Unauthorised expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	190	190	190
Baseline Available for Spending	2 089 781	-	-	-	-	(17 000)	256 310	239 310	2 329 091
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	1 314 479	-	-	(14 088)	-	-	160 000	145 912	1 460 391
Compensation of employees	1 035 817	-	-	-	-	-	16 500	16 500	1 052 317
Goods and services	278 662	-	-	(14 088)	-	-	143 500	129 412	408 074
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	708 690	-	-	9 948	-	-	96 500	106 448	815 138
Provinces and municipalities	3 898	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 898
Departmental agencies and accounts	42 331	-	-	-	-	-	28 000	28 000	70 331
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	649 822	-	-	(7 000)	-	-	68 500	61 500	711 322
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	12 639	-	-	16 948	-	-	-	16 948	29 587
Payment for capital assets	66 612	-	-	2 940	-	(17 000)	-	(14 060)	52 552
Building and other fixed structures	47 242	-	-	(3 560)	-	(17 000)	-	(20 560)	26 682
Machinery and equipment	19 370	-	-	6 500	-	-	-	6 500	25 870
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	1 200	-	-	-	1 200	1 200
Total	2 089 781	-	-	-	-	(17 000)	256 500	239 500	2 329 281
Less: Unauthorised expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	190	190	190
Baseline Available for Spending	2 089 781	-	-	-	-	(17 000)	256 310	239 310	2 329 091

The overall budget has increased from R2.090 billion to R2.329 billion. Department has analysed and reprioritised funds within to fund shortfall areas within the vote. The department has surrendered an amount of R17.000 million due to projects being deferred to 2022/23 financial year i.e. Mampakuil Weighbridge, Thohoyandou K53 and Seshego K53 projects.

Additional funds amounting to R256.500 has been allocated to the department for 2021 wage agreement, to fund the budget pressures on Goods and Services mainly the contractual obligations, Operational Costs & CAA findings at GAAL and Bus subsidies increments. Department has made a provision of R0.190 million to fund 2017/18 unauthorised expenditure as per SCOPA resolution 4 of 2017/18 financial year.

Programme 1: Administration

Table 8.1.1: Adjusted estimates

Administration		2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ Unavoidable	Virement shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Subprogramme									
Office of the MEC	1 978	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 978
Management of the department	17 142	-	-	(3 247)	-	-	185	(3 062)	14 080
Corporate Support	506 886	-	-	(32 130)	-	-	147 905	115 775	622 661
Departmental Strategy	10 811	-	-	(6 685)	-	-	46	(6 639)	4 172
Total	536 817	-	-	(42 062)	-	-	148 136	106 074	642 891
Less: Unauthorised expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Baseline Available for Spending	536 817	-	-	(42 062)	-	-	148 136	106 074	642 891
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	513 294	-	-	(60 777)	-	-	148 136	87 359	600 653
Compensation of employees	351 423	-	-	(51 359)	-	-	4 636	(46 723)	304 700
Goods and services	161 871	-	-	(9 418)	-	-	143 500	134 082	295 953
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	16 153	-	-	11 015	-	-	-	11 015	27 168
Provinces and municipalities	3 898	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 898
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	9 255	-	-	11 015	-	-	-	11 015	20 270
Payment for capital assets	7 370	-	-	6 500	-	-	-	6 500	13 870
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	7 370	-	-	6 500	-	-	-	6 500	13 870
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	1 200	-	-	-	1 200	1 200
Total	536 817	-	-	(42 062)	-	-	148 136	106 074	642 891
Less: Unauthorised expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 270
Baseline Available for Spending	536 817	-	-	(42 062)	-	-	148 136	106 074	622 621

An amount of R51.359 million on Compensation of Employees has been shifted to Programme 3: Transport Regulations to fund the budget pressures on CoE. An amount of R9.418 million is reprioritised to fund the leave gratuities and early retirement penalties within the programme. An amount of R6.500 million has been shifted from Goods and Services on Programme 3: Transport Regulations and Programme 4: Provincial Police Secretariat of Police Services to fund Machinery and Equipment (IT).

An amount of R1.200 million has been reprioritised from Programme 3: Transport Regulations and Programme 4: Provincial Police Secretariat of Police Services to make provision for bad debts. The programme has been allocated additional funds amounting to R148.136 million for 2021 wage agreement and to fund the budget pressures mainly on contractual obligations.

Programme 2: Transport Operations

Table 8.1.2: Adjusted estimates

Transport Operations		2021/22						Adjusted Appropriation	
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ Unavoidable	Virement shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Subprogramme									
Programme Support Operations	1 717	-	-	(33)	-	-	24	(9)	1 708
Public Transport Services	706 102	-	-	(21 239)	-	-	68 615	47 376	753 478
Transport Safety and Compliance	32 909	-	-	(419)	-	-	346	(73)	32 836
Transport Systems	9 248	-	-	1 952	-	-	59	2 011	11 259
Infrastructure Operations	43 191	-	-	(3 560)	-	-	28 000	24 440	67 631
Total	793 167	-	-	(23 299)	-	-	97 044	73 745	866 912
Less: Unauthorised expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Baseline Available for Spending	793 167	-	-	(23 299)	-	-	97 044	73 745	866 912
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	99 867	-	-	(13 839)	-	-	544	(13 295)	86 572
Compensation of employees	49 496	-	-	(15 414)	-	-	544	(14 870)	34 626
Goods and services	50 371	-	-	1 575	-	-	-	1 575	51 946
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	689 440	-	-	(5 900)	-	-	96 500	90 600	780 040
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	39 331	-	-	-	-	-	28 000	28 000	67 331
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	649 822	-	-	(7 000)	-	-	68 500	61 500	711 322
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	287	-	-	1 100	-	-	-	1 100	1 387
Payment for capital assets	3 860	-	-	(3 560)	-	-	-	(3 560)	300
Building and other fixed structures	3 860	-	-	(3 560)	-	-	-	(3 560)	300
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	793 167	-	-	(23 299)	-	-	97 044	73 745	866 912
Less: Unauthorised expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Baseline Available for Spending	793 167	-	-	(23 299)	-	-	97 044	73 745	866 912

Savings identified on CoE (R15.414 million) have been shifted to Programme 3: Transport Regulations to fund the budget pressures on Compensation of Employees. An amount of R1.575 million has been reprioritised on Goods and Services for maintenance of Thohoyandou Taxi rank. An amount of R7.000 million was reprioritised from Bus Subsidy funding to fund Households (leave gratuities) within the programme and Programme 3: Transport Regulations. An amount of R3.560 million on Building and other fixed structures has been reprioritised to Goods and Services to fund the shortfall on maintenance of Thohoyandou Taxi Rank.

The programme has been allocated additional funds amounting to R97.044 million fund the 2021 wage agreement on CoE, Operational Costs & CAA findings at GAAL and Bus subsidies increments.

Mid-year non-financial performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	Projected for 2021/22 as published in the 2021/22 EPRE	Achieved in the first months of 2021/22 April to September	Changed target for 2021/22 (if permissible)
Number of routes subsidised	Transport Operations	All people are safe	882	Annual target	N/A
Number kilometres subsidised			36 983 224	18 504 112	N/A
Number of trips subsidised			759 973	381 537	N/A
Number of new scholar patrol points established			15	Annual target	N/A
Number of road safety awareness programmes			1 685	1892	N/A
Number of schools involved in road safety education programme			748	416	N/A

Programme 3: Transport Regulation

Table 8.1.3: Adjusted estimates

Transport Regulation		2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ Unavoidable	Virement shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Subprogramme									
Programme Support Regulation	1 940	-	-	(130)	-	-	43	(87)	1 853
Operator Licence and Permits	38 112	-	-	12 409	-	-	645	13 054	51 166
Law Enforcement	638 199	-	-	58 780	-	(17 000)	9 822	51 602	689 801
Transport Administration and Licensing	20 109	-	-	(1 523)	-	-	248	(1 275)	18 834
Total	698 360	-	-	69 536	-	(17 000)	10 758	63 294	761 654
Less: Unauthorised expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Baseline Available for Spending	698 360	-	-	69 536	-	(17 000)	10 758	63 294	761 654
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	639 881	-	-	65 536	-	-	10 758	76 294	716 175
Compensation of employees	592 573	-	-	68 781	-	-	10 758	79 539	672 112
Goods and services	47 308	-	-	(3 245)	-	-	-	(3 245)	44 063
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	3 097	-	-	4 000	-	-	-	4 000	7 097
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	3 097	-	-	4 000	-	-	-	4 000	7 097
Payment for capital assets	55 382	-	-	-	-	(17 000)	-	(17 000)	38 382
Building and other fixed structures	43 382	-	-	-	-	(17 000)	-	(17 000)	26 382
Machinery and equipment	12 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 000
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	698 360	-	-	69 536	-	(17 000)	10 758	63 294	761 654
Less: Unauthorised expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Baseline Available for Spending	698 360	-	-	69 536	-	(17 000)	10 758	63 294	761 654

An amount of R68.781 million has been reprioritised from Programme 1: Administration, Programme 2: Transport Operations and Programme 4: Provincial Secretariat of Police Services to fund the budget pressures on Compensation of Employees. An amount of R3.245 million on Goods and Services has been shifted to Programme 1: Administration to fund Machinery and Equipment(IT). An amount of R4.000 million has been shifted from Programme 2: Transport Operations to fund the payment of leave gratuities.

The programme has surrendered an amount of R17.000 million due to projects being deferred to 2022/23 financial year i.e. Mampakuil Weighbridge, Thohoyandou K53 and Seshego K53 projects. The programme has been allocated additional funds amounting to R10.758 million to cater for 2021 wage agreement.

Mid –year non-financial performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	Projected for 2021/22 as published in the 2021/22 EPRE	Achieved in the first months of 2021/22 April to September	Changed target for 2021/22 (if permissible)
Number of compliance inspections conducted	Transport Regulation	All people are safe	1 250	270	540
Number of speed operations conducted			16 995	7 328	12 746
Number of roadblocks conducted			600	336	N/A
Number of vehicles weighed			835 000	373 720	626 250

Programme 4: Provincial Secretariat of Police Service

Table 8.1.4: Adjusted estimates

Provincial Secretariat of Police Service		2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ Unavoidable	Virement shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Subprogramme									
Policy and Research	5 158	-	-	(679)	-	-	67	(612)	4 546
Monitoring and Evaluation	18 499	-	-	(405)	-	-	236	(169)	18 330
District Coordination	6 126	-	-	(586)	-	-	65	(521)	5 605
Community Police Relations	11 381	-	-	(598)	-	-	72	(526)	10 855
Safety Promotion	20 273	-	-	(1 907)	-	-	122	(1 785)	18 488
Total	61 437	-	-	(4 175)	-	-	562	(3 613)	57 824
Less: Unauthorised expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	190	190	190
Baseline Available for Spending	61 437	-	-	(4 175)	-	-	372	(3 803)	57 634
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	61 437	-	-	(5 008)	-	-	562	(4 446)	56 991
Compensation of employees	42 325	-	-	(2 008)	-	-	562	(1 446)	40 879
Goods and services	19 112	-	-	(3 000)	-	-	-	(3 000)	16 112
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	-	-	-	833	-	-	-	833	833
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	833	-	-	-	833	833
Payment for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	61 437	-	-	(4 175)	-	-	562	(3 613)	57 824
Less: Unauthorised expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	190	190	190
Baseline Available for Spending	61 437	-	-	(4 175)	-	-	372	(3 803)	57 634

Savings amounting to R5.008 million has been realised from Compensation of Employees and Goods and Services and these funds have been reprioritised to fund the budget pressures on Programme 3: Transport Regulations (CoE) and Programme 1: Administration (Machinery and Equipment) respectively. An amount of R0.833 million has been shifted from Programme 2: Transport Operations to fund the payment of leave gratuities. The programme has been allocated additional funds amounting to R0.562 million for 2021 wage agreement. An amount of R0.190 million provision for 2017/18 unauthorised expenditure as per SCOPA resolution 4 of 2017/18 financial year.

Mid-year non-financial performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	Projected for 2021/21 as published in the 2021/22 EPRE	Achieved in the first months of 2021/22 April to September	Changed target for 2021/22 (if permissible)
Number of SAPS Components monitored	Provincial Secretariat of Police Services	All people in Limpopo are feeling safe	143	70	136
Number of SAPS operations evaluated and monitored			32	17	N/A
Number Community Safety models developed and reviewed			1	Annual target	N/A
Number of Community Safety models monitored and evaluated			5	3	N/A

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2021/22

Declared unspent funds – R17.000 million

The Department declared savings of unspent funds amounting to R17.000 million due to the deferred projects to be implemented in the 2022/23 financial year i.e. Mampakuil Weighbridge, Thohoyandou K53 and Seshego K53 projects. These funds have been surrendered to Provincial Treasury.

Other adjustments – R256.500 million

The Department received additional funding of R256.500 for the following:

- R16.500 million to Compensation of Employees funding the 2021 Wage Agreement;
- R143.500 million to fund budget pressures on Goods and Services;
- R68.500 million for Bus Subsidies; and
- R28.000 million for Operational Costs and CAA findings at GAAL.

Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund – R1.978 million

An amount of R1.978 million has been allocated for the statutory of Political Office Bearer.

Virements and shifts within a vote

Table 8.2: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Transport Operations					
3. Transport Regulations					
4. Provincial Secretariat of Police Service					
From			To		
Programme/ economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme/ economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
1. Administration		(60 777)	1. Administration		18 715
Compensation of employees	Funds reprioritised to Transport Regulation Compensation of Employees	(51 359)	Households	Funds reprioritised from Transport Operations Public corporations & private enterprises	11 015
Goods and services	Funds reprioritised to Transport Regulation Households, Transport Operations Goods & Services and Households	(9 418)	Payments for financial assets	Funds reprioritised from Transport Operations Buildings & Other Fixed Structures	1 200
			Machinery and equipment	Funds reprioritised from Goods & Services Transport Regulation and Provincial Secretariat	6 500
Shifts within the as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programme as a percentage of the programme budget		11.32%			
2. Transport Operations					
2. Transport Operations		(25 974)	2. Transport Operations		2 675
Compensation of Employees	Funds reprioritised to Transport Regulation	(15 414)	Goods and Services	Funds reprioritised from Admin Goods & Services	1 575
Public corporations & private enterprises	Funds reprioritised to Households Administration	(7 000)	Households	Funds reprioritised from Admin Goods & Services	1 100
Building and other fixed structures	Funds shifted to Goods and Services for maintenance	(3 560)			
Shifts within the as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programme as a percentage of the programme budget		3.27%			
3. Transport Regulation					
3. Transport Regulation		(3 245)	3. Transport Regulation		72 781
Goods and Services	Funds reprioritised to Programme 1: Administration for Machinery & Equipment	(3 245)	Compensation of Employees	Funds reprioritised from Compensation of Employees Admin, Transport Operations and Provincial Secretariat	68 781
			Households	Funds reprioritised from Admin Goods & Services	4 000
Shifts within the as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.46%			
4. Provincial Secretariat of Police Service					
4. Provincial Secretariat of Police Service		(5 008)	4. Provincial Secretariat of Police Service		833
Compensation of employees	Funds reprioritised to Transport Regulation Compensation of Employees	(2 008)	Households	Funds reprioritised from Admin Goods & Services	833
Goods and services	Funds reprioritised to Administration Machinery & Equipment	(3 000)			
Shifts within the as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programme as a percentage of the programme budget		8.15%			
Grand total		(95 004)			95 004

Expenditure for 2020/21 and preliminary expenditure for 2021/22

Table 8.3: Expenditure trends

Programme	2020/21					2021/22		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary outcome		
	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 20 - Sept 2020	Apr 20 - Sept 20 % of Main Appropriation	Apr 20 - Mar 2021	Apr 20 - Mar 21 % of Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2021-Sept 2021	Apr 21-Sept 21 % of Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand								
1. Administration	567 570	264 727	46.6%	518 506	91.4%	642 891	294 859	45.9%
2. Transport Operations	903 076	292 957	32.4%	810 488	89.7%	866 912	372 324	42.9%
3. Transport Regulations	687 514	358 885	52.2%	761 898	110.8%	761 654	365 492	48.0%
4. Provincial Secretariat of Police Service	60 565	19 816	32.7%	50 507	83.4%	57 824	19 755	34.2%
Total	2 218 725	936 385	42.2%	2 141 399	96.5%	2 329 281	1 052 430	45.2%
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 391 172	672 774	48.4%	1 373 425	98.7%	1 460 391	681 726	46.7%
Compensation of employees	1 097 153	534 057	48.7%	1 089 527	99.3%	1 052 317	515 706	49.0%
Goods and services	294 019	138 717	47.2%	283 898	96.6%	408 074	166 020	40.7%
Interest and rent on land	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Transfer and subsidies to:	776 830	257 484	33.1%	733 300	94.4%	815 138	355 022	43.6%
Provinces and municipalities	3 633	1 540	42.4%	2 564	0.0%	3 898	1 622	41.6%
Departmental agencies and accounts	57 303	30 000	52.4%	68 303	119.2%	70 331	33 000	46.9%
Universities and technikons	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Public corporations and private enterprises	700 593	220 002	31.4%	644 321	92.0%	711 322	306 816	43.1%
Non-profit institutions	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Households	15 301	5 942	38.8%	18 112	118.4%	29 587	13 584	45.9%
Payments for capital assets	50 723	6 127	32.8%	34 674	68.4%	52 552	15 682	29.8%
Buildings and other fixed structures	41 890	4 097	9.8%	31 894	76.1%	26 682	4 611	17.3%
Machinery and equipments	8 833	2 030	23.0%	2 780	31.5%	25 870	11 071	42.8%
Software & other intangible assets	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Payments for financial assets	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	1 200	-	0.0%
Total	2 218 725	936 385	42.2%	2 141 399	96.5%	2 329 281	1 052 430	45.2%

Expenditure in the first six months of 2020/21 amounted to R936.385 million which represents 42.0 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R2.219 billion. Expenditure in the first six months of 2021/22 increased by 3.0 percent as compared to the first six months of 2020/21. Expenditure in 2021/22 is R1.052 billion which is 45.2 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R2.329 billion.

Departmental receipts

Table 8.4: Receipts

Programme	2020/21					2021/22			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 20 - Sept 20	Apr 20-Sept 20 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 20 - Mar 21	Apr 20-Mar 21 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 21 - Sept 21	Apr 21-Sept 21 % of adjusted estimate
R thousand									
Tax receipts	543 850	214 312	39.4%	545 788	100.4%	571 408	571 409	265 452	46.5%
Sales of goods and services	28 791	12 235	42.5%	30 141	104.7%	35 522	35 521	19 694	55.4%
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	74 467	24 190	32.5%	75 412	101.3%	72 864	72 864	35 264	48.4%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	4	0	3.6%	-	0.0%	6	6	2	36.3%
Sales of capital assets	3 048	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	3 200	3 200	-	0.0%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	1 133	319	28.1%	612	54.0%	1 189	1 190	457	38.4%
Total departmental receipts	651 293	251 056	38.5%	651 953	100.1%	684 189	684 189	320 870	46.9%

2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure and Revenue

The main source of own revenue for the department is from tax receipts in the form of motor vehicle licences as well as penalties, traffic fines and abnormal load licences. There were adjustments made within the items without adjusting the total budget. The own revenue budget remains the same at R684.189 million. Department has collected 46.9 percent of the revenue from April to September 2021.

Summary changes on Transfers and Subsidies

Table 8.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme.

Programme	Main Appropriation	2021/22						Adjusted Appropriation	
		Adjusted Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/Unavoidable	Virement shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
1. Administration	16 153	-	-	11 015	-	-	-	11 015	27 168
Departmental Agencies and accounts	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000
Households	9 255	-	-	11 015	-	-	-	11 015	20 270
Provincial and Local Government	3 898	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 898
2. Transport Operations	689 440	-	-	(5 900)	-	-	96 500	90 600	780 040
Subsidy to bus operators	649 822	-	-	(7 000)	-	-	68 500	61 500	711 322
Transfers to Polokwane Airport	39 331	-	-	-	-	-	28 000	28 000	67 331
Households	287	-	-	1 100	-	-	-	1 100	1 387
3. Transport Regulations	3 097	-	-	4 000	-	-	-	4 000	7 097
Departmental Agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	3 097	-	-	4 000	-	-	-	4 000	7 097
4. Provincial Secretariat of Police Service	-	-	-	833	-	-	-	833	833
Departmental Agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	833	-	-	-	833	833
Total	708 690	-	-	9 948	-	-	96 500	106 448	815 138

Summary of changes to Conditional Grants

Table 8.6: Summary of changes to conditional grants per programme.

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2021/22						Adjusted Appropriation	
		Adjusted Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
3. Transport Operations	424 147	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	424 147
Transport Operations Grant	424 147	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	424 147
4. Transport Operations	2 037	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 037
EPWP Incentive Grant	2 037	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 037
Total	426 184	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	426 184

Public Entity Vote 08:
Gateway Airport Authority Limited

Gateway Airport Authority Limited

Adjusted budget summary

2021/22				
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	77 908	77 908	-	-
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	77 908	77 908	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies	-	-	-	-
Payments for Capital Assets	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-
Executive Authority	MEC for Transport & Community Safety			
Accounting Officer	Chief Executive Officer			

Purpose

To be an optimally functioning airports authority and centre of excellence for aviation services in the region.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Receipts and Expenditure 2021

Programme summary

Table 8.7 Adjusted estimates

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
		Adjusted Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
1. Administration	33 066	-	-	-	-	(8 000)	8 000	-	33 066
2. Business Development	3 607	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 607
3. Business Operation	41 235	-	-	-	-	(20 000)	20 000	-	41 235
Total	77 908	-	-	-	-	(28 000)	28 000	-	77 908
Economic Classification									
Current Payments	77 908	-	-	-	-	(28 000)	28 000	-	77 908
Compensation of employees	38 401	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 401
Goods and services	39 507	-	-	-	-	(28 000)	28 000	-	39 507
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	77 908	-	-	-	-	(28 000)	28 000	-	77 908

There are no changes to the overall budget for the entity. The spending for operational costs up to R28.000 million was suspended due to shortfall in revenue collection resulting from COVID-19 lockdown and downgrade by South African Civil Aviation Authority (CAA). The entity is allocated R20.000 million for Operational Cost and R8.000 million for attending to CAA findings.

Programme: Administration

Table 8.7.1 Adjustment estimates

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
		Adjusted Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
1. Administration									
Sub-programme									
Admin	33 066	-	-	-	-	(8 000)	8 000	-	33 066
Total	33 066	-	-	-	-	(8 000)	8 000	-	33 066
Economic Classification									
Current Payments	33 066	-	-	-	-	(8 000)	8 000	-	33 066
Compensation of employees	18 867	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 867
Goods and services	14 199	-	-	-	-	(8 000)	8 000	-	14 199
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	33 066	-	-	-	-	(8 000)	8 000	-	33 066

The allocation to the programme has remained constant at R33.066 million. The programme suspended the spending on Goods and Services by R8.000 million due to shortage of revenue.

2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure and Revenue

The programme was allocated R8.000 million for pressures in Goods and Services – Operational Costs.

Programme 2: Business Development

Table 8.7.2 Adjustment estimates

2. Business Development		2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Sub-programme									
Business Development	3 607	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 607
Total	3 607	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 607
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	3 607	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 607
Compensation of employees	2 592	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 592
Goods and services	1 015	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 015
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3 607	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 607

There are no adjustments to the programme and the allocation will therefore remain at R3.607 million.

Programme 3: Business operations

Table 8.7.3 Adjustment estimates

3. Operations		2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Sub-programme									
Operations	41 235	-	-	-	-	(20 000)	20 000	-	41 235
Total	41 235	-	-	-	-	(20 000)	20 000	-	41 235
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	41 235	-	-	-	-	(20 000)	20 000	-	41 235
Compensation of employees	16 942	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 942
Goods and services	24 293	-	-	-	-	(20 000)	20 000	-	24 293
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	41 235	-	-	-	-	(20 000)	20 000	-	41 235

The programme budget will remain constant at R41.235 million. The spending for operational costs up to R20.000 million was suspended due to shortfall in revenue collection. An amount of R20.000 million has been allocated as additional funding due to revenue shortfall, of which R12.000 million for operational cost and R8.000 million to address Civil Aviation Authority (CAA) findings related to downgrade of the airport.

Expenditure trends for 2020/21 and preliminary expenditure for 2021/22

Table 8.9 Expenditure trends

R thousand	2020/21					2021/22		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary outcome		
	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2020-Sept 2020	Apr 20-Sept 20 % of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2020-Mar 2021	Apr 20-Mar 21 % of Amended Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2021-Sept 2021	Apr 21-Sept 21 % of Adjusted Appropriation
1. Administration	24 210	16 920	69.9%	33 663	139.0%	33 066	13 143	39.7%
2. Business Development	4 157	878	21.1%	2 782	66.9%	3 607	719	19.9%
3. Business Operation	53 597	8 454	15.8%	25 049	46.7%	41 235	13 798	33.5%
SubTotal	81 964	26 252	32.0%	61 494	75.0%	77 908	27 660	35.5%
Total	81 964	26 252	32.0%	61 494	75.0%	77 908	27 660	35.5%
Economic classification								
Current payments	81 964	26 252	32.0%	61 173	74.6%	77 908	27 660	35.5%
Compensation of employees	36 182	16 404	45.3%	36 636	101.3%	38 401	15 285	40.5%
Goods and services	45 782	9 848	21.5%	24 537	53.6%	39 507	12 375	30.8%
Interest and rent on land	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Transfer and subsidies to:	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Payments for capital assets	-	-	0.0%	321	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Machinery and equipments	-	-	0.0%	321	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Software & other intangible assets	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Payments for financial assets	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Total	81 964	26 252	32.0%	61 494	75.0%	77 908	27 660	35.5%

Expenditure for six months in 2020/21 is R26.252 million which translates to 32.0 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R81.964 million. In 2021/22, expenditure for the first six months is R27.660 million which translates to 35.50 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R77.908 million.

Entity's Receipts

Table 8.10 Receipts

R thousand	2020/21					2021/22			
	Receipts outcome					Preliminary receipts			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2020 - Sept 2020	Apr 2020 - Sept 2020 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2020 - Mar 2021	Apr 2020 - Mar 2021 % of adjusted appropriation	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2021 - Sept 2021	Apr 2021 - Sept 2021 % of adjusted appropriation
Departmental receipts									
Tax revenue									
Sales of goods and services	27 189	4 050	14.9%	21 683	79.7%	38 115	10 115	1 867	18.5%
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	438	78	0.0%	438	0.0%	462	462	86	0.0%
Total departmental receipts	27 627	4 128	14.9%	22 121	80.1%	38 577	10 577	1 953	18.5%

The main sources of revenue for the entity are aeronautical, non-aeronautical revenue and interest earned. The revenue budget of the entity decreases from R38.577 million to R10.577 million due to airport downgrade by South African Civil Aviation Authority and lock down which restricted economic activities.

Vote 09

Public Works, Roads & Infrastructure

Adjusted Budget Summary

R thousand	2021/22			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	3 211 927	4 143 899	(29 819)	961 791
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	1 854 206	2 157 625	-	303 419
Transfers and Subsidies	1 171 431	1 829 803	-	658 372
Payments for Capital Assets	186 290	156 471	(29 819)	-
Payments for Financial Assets			-	-
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	1 978	1 978	-	-
Executive Authority	MEC for Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure			
Accounting Officer	Head of Department			

Vote purpose

The aim of the vote is to provide and manage Provincial Government Land, Buildings and Roads Infrastructure through optimal utilisation of resources for sustainable social and economic infrastructure including implementation and coordination of Expanded Public Works Programme.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Receipts and Expenditure 2021

Programme Summary

Table 9.1: Adjusted estimates

R thousand	2021/22								Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts	unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Programme									
1. Administration	302 601	-	-	-	-	-	16 640	16 640	319 241
2. Infrastructure Operations	721 971	-	-	-	-	-	412 122	412 122	1 134 093
3. Expanded Public Works Programme	66 226	-	-	-	-	-	5 100	5 100	71 326
4. Roads Infrastructure	2 119 151	242 972	-	-	-	-	255 138	498 110	2 617 261
Subtotal	3 209 949	242 972	-	-	-	-	689 000	931 972	4 141 921
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory	1 978	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 978
Total	3 211 927	242 972	-	-	-	-	689 000	931 972	4 143 899
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	1 854 206	49 600	-	80 819	-	-	173 000	303 419	2 157 625
Compensation of employees	958 424	-	-	(11 000)	-	-	47 000	36 000	994 424
Goods and services	895 782	49 600	-	91 819	-	-	126 000	267 419	1 163 201
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	1 171 431	193 372	-	(51 000)	-	-	516 000	658 372	1 829 803
Provinces and municipalities	42 751	-	-	-	-	-	266 000	266 000	308 751
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 109 398	193 372	-	(60 000)	-	-	250 000	383 372	1 492 770
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	19 282	-	-	9 000	-	-	-	9 000	28 282
Payment for capital assets	186 290	-	-	(29 819)	-	-	-	(29 819)	156 471
Building and other fixed structures	145 243	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 243
Machinery and equipment	41 047	-	-	(29 819)	-	-	-	(29 819)	11 228
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3 211 927	242 972	-	-	-	-	689 000	931 972	4 143 899

The departmental allocation was adjusted from R3.212 billion to R4.144 billion with an additional R931 972 million. The additional funds comprise of an equitable share from the Provincial Treasury amounting to R689.000 million and Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant (PRMG) rollover from the National Treasury amounting to R242.972 million. The rollover allocation will be utilised to settle outstanding accruals and commitments emanating from 2020/21 financial year.

The equitable share additional funds will address budget pressures relating to municipal rates by R266.000 million, property payments (municipal & security services) by R84.659 million. The upgrading of Roads within the Entity increased by R250.000 million. Furthermore, the augmentation of personnel related expenditure on 2021 Wage agreement by R47.000 million and finally other Goods & Services items (DBSA, EPWP grant top up, COVID-19 pandemic workers etc.) by R41.341 million.

Programme 1: Administration

Table 9.1.1: Adjusted estimates

Administration		2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
		Adjusted Appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts	Declared unspent funds		Other adjustments	
Subprogramme									
1. Office of the MEC	6 579	-	-	-	-	-	400	400	6 979
2. Head of Department	15 284	-	-	(2 500)	-	-	1 330	(1 170)	14 114
3. Corporate Support	282 716	-	-	2 500	-	-	14 910	17 410	300 126
Total	304 579	-	-	-	-	-	16 640	16 640	321 219
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	283 306	-	-	533	-	-	16 640	17 173	300 479
Compensation of employees	241 500	-	-	(2 067)	-	-	12 067	10 000	251 500
Goods and services	41 806	-	-	2 600	-	-	4 573	7 173	48 979
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	9 445	-	-	67	-	-	-	67	9 512
Provinces and municipalities	322	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	322
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	9 123	-	-	67	-	-	-	67	9 190
Payment for capital assets	11 828	-	-	(600)	-	-	-	(600)	11 228
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	11 828	-	-	(600)	-	-	-	(600)	11 228
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	304 579	-	-	-	-	-	16 640	16 640	321 219

The program's allocation is adjusted from R304.579 million to R321.219 million, increased by R16.640 million to fund budget pressures. An amount of R12.067 million is allocated to Compensation of Employees (COE) to fund 2021/22 wage agreement. Furthermore, an amount of R4.573 is allocated to fund the 2020/21 final invoice on audit fees by R634 thousand, Communication by R3.500 million and other items by R439 thousands.

Reprioritisation of R2.067 million was done for Compensation of Employee to Goods and Services - R2.000 and R67 thousand to Households. R600 thousand was shifted from Payments from Capital Assets to Goods and Services.

Programme 2: Infrastructure Operations

Table 9.1.2: Adjusted estimates

Infrastructure Operations		2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
		Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
Subprogramme									
1. Infrastructure Planning and Design	54 687	-	-	-	-	-	36 288	36 288	90 975
2. Construction Management	24 663	-	-	-	-	-	2 300	2 300	26 963
2. Property & Facilities Management	642 621	-	-	-	-	-	373 534	373 534	1 016 155
Total	721 971	-	-	-	-	-	412 122	412 122	1 134 093
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	529 291	-	-	(3 695)	-	-	146 122	142 427	671 718
Compensation of employees	406 760	-	-	(3 695)	-	-	28 195	24 500	431 260
Goods and services	122 531	-	-	-	-	-	117 927	117 927	240 458
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	47 437	-	-	3 695	-	-	266 000	269 695	317 132
Provinces and municipalities	41 135	-	-	-	-	-	266 000	266 000	307 135
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	6 302	-	-	3 695	-	-	-	3 695	9 997
Payment for capital assets	145 243	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 243
Building and other fixed structures	145 243	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 243
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	721 971	-	-	-	-	-	412 122	412 122	1 134 093

The programme reflects an increased allocation from R721.971 million to R1.134 billion through an additional fund of R412.122 million to fund budget pressures. The department is allocated R28.195 million to pressures in Compensation of Employees for 2021 wage agreement. An amount of R3.695 million was shifted from Compensation of Employees to Transfers and Subsidies (Leave Gratuity).

An amount of R117.927 million is allocated for Goods and Service of which R33.268 million for the DBSA contract and R 84.659 million for Property Payments (Security & Municipal services). R266.000 million is additional allocation for Municipal Rates and Taxes of which R144.500 million for outstanding debt for Makhuduthamaga Municipality and R121.500 million for other municipalities within the province.

Mid-term non-financial performance

No	Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	Annual performance		
				Projected for 2021/22 as published in the EPRE	Achieved in the six months of 2021/22 (April – September 2021)	Changed target for 2021/22 (Not permissible)
2.1	Number of user Asset Management Plan (U-AMP) compiled in terms of GIAMA framework	PR2: Infrastructure Operations	Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	1	1	
2.2	Number of facilities/buildings provided to users			21	No planned targets for the first 6 months of financial year.	
2.3	Number of utilisation inspections for office accommodation				Q1-5 Q2-10	
2.4	Hectors of land released for socio-economic purposes			300 000	No Planned Target for the first 2 quarters. Q1-200.5	
2.5	Number of immovable assets verified in the Immovable Asset Register			200	20	
2.6	Number of planned maintenance project completed			25	Q1-13 Q2-8	
2.7	Number of 2022-23 Infrastructure Programme Management Plan (IPMP) received in line with Client Department's U-AMPS			7	No Planned Target for the first 2 quarters.	
2.8	Number of Client Department's Service Delivery Agreements (SDAs) for 2022-23 developed			6	No Planned Target for the first 2 quarters.	
2.9	Number of Infrastructure Programme Implementation Plans (IPIP) for 2022-23 developed			7	No Planned Target for the first 2 quarters.	
2.9	Number of infrastructure designs ready for Tender			33	Q1-1 Q2-11	
2.10	Number of new health facilities completed			3	No Planned Target for the first 2 quarters.	
2.11	Number of health facilities renovated			1	No Planned Target for the first 2 quarters.	
2.12	Number of agricultural facilities completed			1	Q1-0 Q2 No Planned Target for the quarter.	
2.13	Number of transport facilities completed			1	No Planned Target for the first 2 quarters.	
2.14	Number of traditional council offices completed	1	1			

Reason for under-performance

Output Indicator 2.3-Unavailability of officials at user departments; and

Output Indicator 2.5- Delays in maintenance of the Verification system.

Programme 3: Expanded Public Works Programme

Table 9.1.3: Adjusted estimates

Expanded Public Works Programmes		2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts	unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Subprogramme									
	Expanded public Works Programme	66 226	-	-	-	-	5 100	5 100	71 326
Total		66 226	-	-	-	-	5 100	5 100	71 326
Economic classification.									
Current Payments		66 226	-	-	(100)	-	5 100	5 000	71 226
	Compensation of employees	29 472	-	-	(100)	-	1 600	1 500	30 972
	Goods and services	36 754	-	-	-	-	3 500	3 500	40 254
	Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:		-	-	-	100	-	-	100	100
	Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Households	-	-	-	100	-	-	100	100
Payment for capital assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		66 226	-	-	-	-	5 100	5 100	71 326

The program's allocation has been adjusted from R66.226 million to R71.326 million with an increase of R5.100 million, of which R1.600 million is for Compensation of Employees and R3.500 million for Goods and Services. An amount of R100 thousand was shifted from Compensation of Employees to Transfers and Subsidies (Leave Gratuity).

Mid-Year non-financial performance

No	Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	Annual performance		
				Projected for 2021/22 as published in the EPRE	Achieved in the six months of 2021/22 (April – September 2021)	Changed target for 2021/22 (If permissible)
3.1	Number of EPWP Work Opportunities created by the Provincial Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure	PR3: Expanded Public Works Programme	Decent jobs	1060	Q1-986 Q2-208	
3.2	Number of Beneficiary Empowerment Interventions			2	2	
3.3	Number of Public Bodies reporting on EPWP targets within the Province			35	35	
3.4	Number of Interventions implemented to support Public Bodies			4	4	

Programme 4: Roads Infrastructure

Table 9.1.4: Adjusted estimates

Roads Infrastructure		2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Subprogrammes									
Roads Infrastructure	2 119 151	242 972	-	-	-	-	255 138	498 110	2 617 261
Total	2 119 151	242 972	-	-	-	-	255 138	498 110	2 617 261
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	975 383	49 600	-	84 081	-	-	5 138	138 819	1 114 202
Compensation of employees	280 692	-	-	(5 138)	-	-	5 138	-	280 692
Goods and services	694 691	49 600	-	89 219	-	-	-	138 819	833 510
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	1 114 549	193 372	-	(54 862)	-	-	250 000	388 510	1 503 059
Provinces and municipalities	1 294	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 294
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 109 398	193 372	-	(60 000)	-	-	250 000	383 372	1 492 770
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	3 857	-	-	5 138	-	-	-	5 138	8 995
Payment for capital assets	29 219	-	-	(29 219)	-	-	-	(29 219)	-
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	29 219	-	-	(29 219)	-	-	-	(29 219)	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 119 151	242 972	-	-	-	-	255 138	498 110	2 617 261

The programs allocation has been adjusted from R2.119 billion to R2.617 billion with an increase of R498.110 million. The Department has received the Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant roll over of the unspent funds from the 2020/21 financial year amounting to R242.972 million. Secondly, the Department received an equitable share additional funds amounting to R255.138 million, of which R250.000 million for the upgrading of roads infrastructure network at Roads Agency Limpopo and R5.138 million to augment budget shortfall in Compensation of Employees.

Mid-Year non-financial performance

No	Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	Annual performance		
				Projected for 2021/22 as published in the EPRE	Achieved in the six months of 2021/22 (April – September 2021)	Changed target for 2021/22 (not permissible)
4.1	Number of kilometres of gravel roads upgraded	PR4: Roads Infrastructure	Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	40	Q1-11.6 Q2-7.6	
4.2	Number of square metres of surfaced roads re-habilitated			455 463	109 400	
4.3	Number of bridges completed			3	1	
4.4	Number of square metres (m ²) of surfaced roads resurfaced (Resealed)			303 642	83 477	
4.5	Number of kilometres of gravel roads bladed			80 000	28 985	
4.6	Number of kilometres of gravel roads re-gravelled			180	76.6	
4.7	Number of square metres of blacktop patching			170 000	140 052	
4.8	Number of household-based projects implemented			22	-22	-
4.9	Number of work opportunities created			9 550	7 510	
4.10	Number of full-time equivalent			5 980	No Planned Target for the first 2 quarters.	
4.11	Number of youth (18-35) employed			5 250	4 168	
4.12	Number of women employed			5 250	4 540	
4.13	Number of persons with disabilities employed			190	36	
4.14	Number of SMME's contracted			350	265	

Reason for under-performance

Output Indicator 4.1- the Department experienced delays on several projects due to disruptions by communities demanding SMME and labour participation.

Output Indicator 4.13-The nature of the work tend to attract less persons living with disabilities due to its physical and temporary nature.

Details of adjustments Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2021/22

Rollover – R242.972 million

The Department received Conditional grant (PRMG) roll over of funds from the 2020/21 financial year from the National Treasury amounting to R242.972 million.

Other Adjustment – R689.000 million

The Department received an additional equitable share from the Provincial Treasury amounting to R689.000 million.

Expenditure 2020/21 and preliminary expenditure 2021/22

Tabel 9.3: Expenditure trends

R thousand	2020/21					2021/22		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary outcome		
	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2020 - Sept 2020	Apr 20 - Sept 20 % of Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2020 - Mar 2021	Apr 20 - Mar 21 % of Adjusted Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2021-Sept 2021	Apr 21-Sept 21 % of Adjusted Appropriation
Programme								
1. Administration	336 992	163 040	48.4%	334 745	99.3%	321 219	172 446	53.7%
2. Infrastructure Operations	852 493	457 442	53.7%	869 333	102.0%	1 134 093	398 612	35.1%
3. Expanded Public Works Programme	72 793	23 912	32.8%	72 413	99.5%	71 326	25 017	35.1%
4. Roads Infrastructure	2 267 842	756 856	33.4%	1 663 956	73.4%	2 617 261	984 746	
Total	3 530 120	1 401 250	39.7%	2 940 447	83.3%	4 143 899	1 580 821	38.1%
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 851 777	773 240	41.8%	1 741 859	94.1%	2 157 625	1 004 157	46.5%
Compensation of employees	999 751	500 569	50.1%	997 685	99.8%	994 424	480 970	48.4%
Goods and services	852 026	272 671	32.0%	744 174	87.3%	1 163 201	523 187	45.0%
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	1 576 043	597 269	37.9%	1 101 345	69.9%	1 829 803	533 280	29.1%
Provinces and municipalities	175 437	116 745	66.5%	189 713	108.1%	308 751	40 999	13.3%
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 366 034	465 203	34.1%	877 113	64.2%	1 492 770	472 511	31.7%
Universities and technikons	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	19 770	0.0%
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Non-profit institutions	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Households	34 572	15 321	44.3%	34 519	99.8%	28 282	-	0.0%
Payments for capital assets	102 300	30 741	30.0%	97 243	95.1%	156 471	43 384	27.7%
Buildings and other fixed structures	69 228	28 512		63 795	92.2%	145 243	34 173	23.5%
Machinery and equipments	33 072	2 229	6.7%	33 448	101.1%	11 228	9 211	82.0%
Biological assets	-	-	0.0%	0	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Heritage assets	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Software & other intangible assets	-	-	0.0%	0	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	0.0%	0	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Payments for financial assets	-	-	0.0%	0	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Total	3 530 120	1 401 250	39.7%	2 940 447	83.3%	4 143 899	1 580 821	38.1%

The expenditure for the department as at 30 September 2021 is 38.1 percent of the adjusted budget compared to 39.1 percent of the same period in the previous year.

Departmental Receipts

Table 9.4: Receipts

R thousand	2020/21					2021/22			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 20 - Sept 20	Apr 20-Sept 20 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 20 - Mar 21	Apr 20-Mar 21 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 21 - Sept 21	Apr 21-Sept 21 % of adjusted estimate
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services	29 468	13 653	46.3%	27 553	93.5%	32 069	28 949	13 675	47.2%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	255	16	6.4%	29	11.2%	419	13	13	100.0%
Sales of capital assets	5 788	88	1.5%	88	1.5%	3 000	3 000	-	0.0%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	2 323	2 033	87.5%	3 981	171.4%	1 075	4 601	1 797	39.1%
Total departmental receipts	37 833	15 790	41.7%	31 651	83.7%	36 563	36 563	15 485	42.4%

The revenue of the department of Public Works, Roads & Infrastructure mainly derived from rental of government properties. Other revenue sources are commission on insurance and parking fees. The revenue budget did not increase its overall collection, however, the line items have been adjusted as per the table above.

Summary of changes to Transfer and Subsidies per programme

Table 9.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2021/22 Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
1. Administration	9 445	-	-	67	-	-	-	67	9 512
Provinces and Municipalities	322	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	322
Households	9 123	-	-	67	-	-	-	67	9 190
2. Infrastructure Operations	47 437	-	-	3 695	-	-	266 000	269 695	317 132
Municipal Rates and Taxes	41 135	-	-	-	-	-	266 000	266 000	307 135
Households	6 302	-	-	3 695	-	-	-	3 695	9 997
3. Expanded Public Works programme	-	-	-	100	-	-	-	100	100
Provinces and Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	100	-	-	-	100	100
4. Roads Infrastructure	1 114 549	193 372	-	(54 862)	-	-	250 000	388 510	1 503 059
Provincial & Local Government	1 294	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 294
Transfers to Road Agency	1 109 398	193 372	-	(60 000)	-	-	250 000	383 372	1 492 770
Households	3 857	-	-	5 138	-	-	-	5 138	8 995
Total	1 171 431	193 372	-	(51 000)	-	-	516 000	658 372	1 829 803

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 9.6: Summary of changes to conditional grants per programme

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2021/22 Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
1. Public Works									
Expanded Public Works Programme	12 023	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 023
4. Roads Infrastructure									
Transport Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	1 333 213	242 972	-	-	-	-	-	242 972	1 576 185
Total	1 345 236	242 972	-	-	-	-	-	242 972	1 588 208

Public Entity Vote 08:

Roads Agency Limpopo

Roads Agency Limpopo

Adjusted Budget Summary

2021/22				
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	1 109 398	1 492 770	-	383 372
of which:				
Current payments	132 167	134 972	-	2 805
Transfers and Subsidies	-	-	-	-
Payments for Capital Assets	977 231	1 357 798	-	380 567
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-
Executive Authority	MEC for Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure			
Accounting Officer	Chief Executive Officer			

Vote Purpose

- *To perform all strategic planning regarding the provincial road system; and*
- *The planning, design, construction, operation, management, control, maintenance, and rehabilitation of provincial roads for the Province.*

Programme Summary

Table 9.7: Adjusted estimates

		2021/22							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
1. Administration	108 156	-	-	887	-	-	-	887	109 043
2. Transport Infrastructure	1 001 242	193 372	-	(887)	-	(60 000)	250 000	382 485	1 383 727
Total	1 109 398	193 372	-	-	-	(60 000)	250 000	383 372	1 492 770
Economic Classification									
Current Payments	132 167	-	-	2 805	-	-	-	2 805	134 972
Compensation of employees	81 790	-	-	2 000	-	-	-	2 000	83 790
Goods and services	50 377	-	-	805	-	-	-	805	51 182
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for capital assets	977 231	193 372	-	(2 805)	-	(60 000)	250 000	380 567	1 357 798
Building and other fixed structures	971 976	193 372	-	-	-	(60 000)	250 000	383 372	1 355 348
Machinery and equipment	3 151	-	-	(901)	-	-	-	(901)	2 250
Software and other intangible assets	2 104	-	-	(1 904)	-	-	-	(1 904)	200
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 109 398	193 372	-	-	-	(60 000)	250 000	383 372	1 492 770

The entity's budget has increased from R1.109 billion to R1.493 billion during mid-year budget adjustment. The increase relates to a rollover R193.372 million for Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant and R250.000 million for pressures on road upgrade projects. The entity resolved to surrender R60.000 million to the Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure since due to the projected underspending.

Programme 1: Administration

Table 9.7.1: Adjustment estimates

		2021/22							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
1. Administration									
Sub-programme									
Administration	108 156	-	-	887	-	-	-	887	109 043
Total	108 156	-	-	887	-	-	-	887	109 043
Economic Classification									
Current Payments	104 901	-	-	1 692	-	-	-	1 692	106 593
Compensation of employees	56 700	-	-	1 387	-	-	-	1 387	58 087
Goods and services	48 201	-	-	305	-	-	-	305	48 506
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for capital assets	3 255	-	-	(805)	-	-	-	(805)	2 450
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	3 151	-	-	(901)	-	-	-	(901)	2 250
Software and other intangible assets	104	-	-	96	-	-	-	96	200
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	108 156	-	-	887	-	-	-	887	109 043

Administration's budget of R108.156 million has been adjusted by R0.887 million to R109.043 million through virements from Transport Infrastructure to cater for budget pressure under Compensation of Employees, Good and services as well as Software for Legal Services.

Programme 2: Transport Infrastructure

Table 9.7.2: Transport infrastructure

2. Transport Infrastructure		2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Sub-programme									
Maintenance	615,490	193,372	-	-	-	(60,000)	-	133,372	748,862
Construction	356,486	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	250,000	606,486
Administration	29,266	-	-	(887)	-	-	-	(887)	28,379
Total	1,001,242	193,372	-	(887)	-	(60,000)	250,000	382,485	1,383,727
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	27,266	-	-	1,113	-	-	-	1,113	28,379
Compensation of employees	25,090	-	-	613	-	-	-	613	25,703
Goods and services	2,176	-	-	500	-	-	-	500	2,676
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for capital assets	973,976	193,372	-	(2,000)	-	(60,000)	250,000	381,372	1,355,348
Building and other fixed structures	971,976	193,372	-	-	-	(60,000)	250,000	383,372	1,355,348
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	2,000	-	-	(2,000)	-	-	-	(2,000)	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1,001,242	193,372	-	(887)	-	(60,000)	250,000	382,485	1,383,727

The programme's budget is increased from R1.001 billion to R1.383 billion. The increase relates to a rollover of R193.372 million for Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant and R250.000 million for pressures on road upgrade projects and a surrender of R60.000 million to the Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure due projected underspending.

An amount of R0.887 million was reappropriated to fund pressures in Administration Programme.

Details of the adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2021/22

Roll-over of funds of funds

The entity received a conditional grant roll-over of R193.372 million for Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant.

Equitable share additions – R250.000 million

The entity has been allocated additional R250.000 million for equitable share to fund budget pressure on upgrading of road infrastructure projects.

Declared unspent funds

The entity to surrender R60.000 million to the Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure due to projected underspending by the entity.

Virements and shifts within a vote

Table 9.8. Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Transport Infrastructure					
Virements and shifts					
From:			To:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
2. Transport Infrastructure	There is a saving under intangible assets within transport infrastructure administration programme that is reallocated to Administration programme to cater for approved vacancies to be filled during the year following.	(887)	1. Administration	The entity will fill up long vacant position during third quarter and required this funds.	887
Total for Entity		(887)	Total		887

The entity has reprioritised R0.887 million from software and other equipment that was planned for current year under Transport infrastructure.

Due to budget pressure under Compensation of employees and goods and services the budget was reallocated to minimise this pressure since the need for software has been resolved through IT department.

Expenditure for 2020/21 and preliminary expenditure for 2021/22

Table 9.9. Expenditure trends

R thousand	2020/21					2021/22		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary outcome		
	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2020-Sept 2020	Apr 20 -Sept 20 % of Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2020 - Mar 2021	Apr 20 -Mar 21 % of Adjusted Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2021-Sept 2021	Apr 21 -Sept 21 % of Adjusted Appropriation
1. Administration	96 739	45 434	47.0%	93 672	96.8%	109 043	48 508	44.5%
2. Transport Infrastructure	1 224 717	294 616	24.1%	798 524	65.2%	1 383 727	445 489	32.2%
SubTotal	1 321 456	340 050	25.7%	892 196	162.0%	1 492 770	493 997	33.1%
Total	1 321 456	340 050	25.7%	892 196	162.0%	1 492 770	493 997	33.1%
Economic classification								
Current payments	125 211	55 291	44.2%	122 825	197.9%	134 972	61 482	45.6%
Compensation of employees	81 473	39 773	48.8%	78 341	96.2%	83 790	36 913	44.1%
Goods and services	43 738	15 518	35.5%	44 484	101.7%	51 182	24 569	48.0%
Interest and rent on land	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Transfer and subsidies to:	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Payments for capital assets	1 196 245	284 759	23.8%	769 371	0.0%	1 357 798	432 515	31.9%
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 193 345	280 488	23.5%	768 113	64.4%	1 355 348	432 012	31.9%
Machinery and equipments	2 600	3 971	152.7%	1 258	48.4%	2 250	503	22.4%
Software & other intangible assets	300	300	100.0%	-	0.0%	200	-	0.0%
Payments for financial assets	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Total	1 321 456	340 050	25.7%	892 196	197.9%	1 492 770	493 997	33.1%

Overall expenditure as at 30 September 2021 is R493.997 million or 33.1 percent as compared to 25.7 percent of the corresponding period for the previous year. Current year performance has improved by 7.4 percent compared to that of last year. Expenditure under capital projects has

increased from 23.8 percent of last year to 31.9 percent in the current year. Current year expenditure under CoE was at 44.1 percent by the end of September 2021 compared to 48.8 percent for the same period last year, which reflect reduction of 4.7 percent due to vacancies and delays in salary increases.

Entity's Revenue

Table 9.10: Revenue trends

R thousand	2020/21					2021/22			
	Adjusted appropriation	Receipts outcome				Preliminary receipts			
		Apr 2020-Sept 2020	Apr 20-Sep 20% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2020- Mar 2021	Apr 20-Mar 21 % of adjusted appropriation	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2021-Sep 2021	Apr 21-Sep 21 % of adjusted appropriation
Sales of goods and services	852	439	51.5%	546	64.1%	1 025	1 380	731	53.0%
Transfers received	-	-		-	0.0%	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	-	
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 912	1 127	58.9%	2 784	145.6%	2 290	1 437	594	41.3%
Total public entity receipts	2 764	1 566	56.7%	3 330	120.5%	3 315	2 817	1 325	47.0%

Revenue has been adjusted to R2.817 million to cater for estimated reduction in interest income and a significant drop on revenue from Billboards due to impact of Covid-19. Sale of Tender documents has also been reduced to zero since bidders are expected to download tender documents online.

Vote 10**Sport, Arts and Culture****Adjusted budget summary**

R thousand	2021/22			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	473 381	515 211	-	41 830
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	376 403	415 031	-	38 628
Transfers and Subsidies	8 333	9 403	-	1 070
Payments for Capital Assets	88 645	90 777	-	2 132
Payments for Financial Assets	-	-	-	-
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	1 978	1 978	-	-
Executive Authority	MEC for Sport, Arts and Culture			
Accounting Officer	Head of Department			

Vote purpose

To facilitate the provision, development and marketing of sport, arts, culture and heritage services, products and opportunities in Limpopo across South Africa and internationally.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Receipts and Expenditure 2021

Programme summary

Table 10.1: Adjusted estimates

R thousand	2021/22								
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Programme									
1. Administration	141 142	-	-	-	-	-	32 524	32 524	173 666
2. Cultural Affairs	76 958	-	-	1 600	-	(8 000)	10 000	3 600	80 558
3. Library and Archives Services	173 280	6 830	-	(1 600)	-	-	476	5 706	178 986
4. Sport and Recreation	82 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	82 001
Total	473 381	6 830	-	-	-	(8 000)	43 000	41 830	515 211
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	376 403	3 330	-	2 298	-	-	33 000	38 628	415 031
Compensation of employees	207 728	-	-	(1 070)	-	-	5 000	3 930	211 658
Goods and services	168 675	3 330	-	3 368	-	-	28 000	34 698	203 373
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	8 333	-	-	1 070	-	-	-	1 070	9 403
Provinces and municipalities	122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	122
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	8 146	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 146
Households	65	-	-	1 070	-	-	-	1 070	1 135
Payment for capital assets	88 645	3 500	-	(3 368)	-	(8 000)	10 000	2 132	90 777
Buildings and other fixed structures	81 060	3 500	-	(3 368)	-	(8 000)	10 000	2 132	83 192
Machinery and equipment	7 585	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 585
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	473 381	6 830	-	-	-	(8 000)	43 000	41 830	515 211

The departmental allocation has increased from R473.381 million to R515.211 million. The increase resulted from an approved Community Library Services Grant roll over amount of R6.830 million and additional equitable share amount of R5.000 million to fund budget pressures on Compensation of Employees, R28.000 million for Goods and Services and R10.000 million for Payments for Capital Assets. The department has surrendered R8.000 million from Earmarked Funding for Provincial Theatre.

Programme 1: Administration

Table 10.1.1: Adjusted estimates

Administration		2021/22							Adjusted appropriation
		Adjusted Appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts	Unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Subprogramme									
	1. Office of the MEC	7 674	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 674
	2. Corporate Services	133 468	-	-	-	-	32 524	32 524	165 992
Total		141 142	-	-	-	-	32 524	32 524	173 666
Economic classification.									
Current Payments		141 020	-	-	(379)	-	-	32 524	173 165
	Compensation of employees	83 145	-	-	121	-	-	5 000	88 266
	Goods and services	57 875	-	-	(500)	-	-	27 524	84 899
	Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:		122	-	-	379	-	-	-	501
	Provinces and municipalities	122	-	-	-	-	-	-	122
	Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Households	-	-	-	379	-	-	-	379
Payment for capital assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		141 142	-	-	-	-	32 524	32 524	173 666

The programme's allocation has increased by R32.524 million to address budget pressures emanated from Compensation of Employees and Contractual obligations under Goods and Services.

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

Table 10.1.2: Adjusted estimates

Cultural Affairs		2021/22							Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Second Adjusted Appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
Subprogramme									
1. Management	1 735	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 735
2. Arts and Culture	37 406	-	-	2 000	-	(8 000)	-	(6 000)	31 406
3. Museum and Heritage Resource Services	28 872	-	-	(200)	-	-	10 000	9 800	38 672
4. Language Services	8 945	-	-	(200)	-	-	-	(200)	8 745
Total	76 958	-	-	1 600	-	(8 000)	10 000	3 600	80 558
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	38 458	-	-	1 523	-	-	-	1 523	39 981
Compensation of employees	27 925	-	-	1 465	-	-	-	1 465	29 390
Goods and services	10 533	-	-	58	-	-	-	58	10 591
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	-	-	-	135	-	-	-	135	135
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	135	-	-	-	135	135
Payment for capital assets	38 500	-	-	(58)	-	(8 000)	10 000	1 942	40 442
Buildings and other fixed structures	38 500	-	-	(58)	-	(8 000)	10 000	1 942	40 442
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	76 958	-	-	1 600	-	(8 000)	10 000	3 600	80 558

An amount of R1.600 million was reprioritised from other programmes to cater for the shortfall on Compensation of Employees, R8.000 million was surrendered as a result of slow spending on Provincial Theatre project and an additional R10.000 million was allocated to cater for the pressure on upgrade and addition for Schoemansdal museum.

Mid-year non-financial performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	Annual Performance		
			Projected for 2021/22 as published in the 2021 EPRE	Achieved as at 30 September 2021	Changed target for 2021/22 (If permissible)
Number of national and Historic days Celebrated	Cultural Affairs	Social Cohesion and Safer Communities	3	3	0
Number of social Cohesion and nation building programmes organised		Social Cohesion and Safer Communities	3	-	0
Number of projects in the creative industries supported		Economic Transformation And Job Creation	7	2	0
Number of practioners benefiting from capacity building opportunities		Social Cohesion and Safer Communities	1 140	51	0
Number of community conversations/dialogues conducted		Social Cohesion and Safer Communities	8	3	0
Number of artists promoted		Social Cohesion and Safer Communities	1 000	190	0
Number of artists placed in schools per year		Economic Transformation And Job Creation	30	-	0
Number of Provincial Community Arts Development Programmes implemented		Social Cohesion and Safer Communities	1	-	0
Number of local,national and international market access platforms financially supported		Social Cohesion and Safer Communities	2	-	0
Number of twining agreements signed		A better Africa and the World	1	-	0
Number of museum facilities maintained		Consolidating the Social Wage through Reliable and Quality Basic Services	1	-	0
Number of public awareness activations on the " I am the flag campaign"		Social Cohesion and Safer Communities	5	-	0
Number of Provincial Resistance and Liberation Heritage Route (RLHR) sites developed and managed.		Social Cohesion and Safer Communities	3	-	0
Number of statutory bodies supported		A Capable, Ethical and Developmental State	7	-	0
Number of Job opportunities created through arts,culture and heritage programme		Consolidating the Social Wage through Reliable and Quality Basic Services	51	53	0
Number of multilingualism promotion campaigns hosted		Social Cohesion and Safer Communities	7	2	0
% of documents received that are translated and edited		Social Cohesion and Safer Communities	100	100	0

Programme 3: Library and Archives

Table 10.1.3: Adjusted estimates

Library and Archives Services		2021/22							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts	Declared unspent funds			Other adjustments
Subprogramme									
1. Library Services	166 919	6 830	-	(500)	-	-	476	6 806	173 725
2. Archives	6 361	-	-	(1 100)	-	-	-	(1 100)	5 261
Total	173 280	6 830	-	(1 600)	-	-	476	5 706	178 986
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	122 471	3 330	-	1 560	-	-	476	5 366	127 837
Compensation of employees	70 079	-	-	(2 250)	-	-	-	(2 250)	67 829
Goods and services	52 392	3 330	-	3 810	-	-	476	7 616	60 008
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	1 200	-	-	150	-	-	-	150	1 350
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 200
Households	-	-	-	150	-	-	-	150	150
Payment for capital assets	49 609	3 500	-	(3 310)	-	-	-	190	49 799
Buildings and other fixed structures	42 560	3 500	-	(3 310)	-	-	-	190	42 750
Machinery and equipment	7 049	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 049
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	173 280	6 830	-	(1 600)	-	-	476	5 706	178 986

An amount of R6.830 million was rolled over for infrastructure projects under Community Library Services Grant, R1.600 million was reprioritised to other programmes to cater for the shortfall on Compensation of Employees and R0.476 million was allocated for the shortfall on Goods and Services.

Mid-year non-financial performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	Annual Performance		
			Projected for 2021/22 as published in the 2021 EPRE	Achieved as at 30 September 2021	Changed target for 2021/22 (If permissible)
Number of new library facilities built	Library and Archives Services	Consolidating the Social Wage through Reliable and Quality Basic Services	4	1	0
Provincial Theatre construction phases implemented		Consolidating the Social Wage through Reliable and Quality Basic Services	1	-	0
Number of existing facility upgraded for public library purposes		Consolidating the Social Wage through Reliable and Quality Basic Services	8	7	0
Number of library facilities maintained		Consolidating the Social Wage through Reliable and Quality Basic Services	6	6	0
Number of library materials procured		Social Cohesion and Safer Communities	20 000	2 674	0
Number of record classification systems approved		Social Cohesion and Safer Communities	8	3	0
Number of archive and records trainings conducted		Social Cohesion and Safer Communities	6	1	0
Number of oral history/research projects conducted		Social Cohesion and Safer Communities	6	3	0

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

Table 10.1.4: Adjusted estimates

Sport and Recreation		2021/22						
		Adjusted Appropriation					adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Subprogramme								
1. Management	1 773	-	-	(1 377)	-	-	(1 377)	396
2. Sports	7 203	-	-	(230)	-	-	(230)	6 973
3. School Sports	73 025	-	-	1 607	-	-	1 607	74 632
Total	82 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	82 001
Economic classification.								
Current Payments	74 454	-	-	(406)	-	-	(406)	74 048
Compensation of employees	26 579	-	-	(406)	-	-	(406)	26 173
Goods and services	47 875	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 875
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	7 011	-	-	406	-	-	406	7 417
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	6 946	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 946
Households	65	-	-	406	-	-	406	471
Payment for capital assets	536	-	-	-	-	-	-	536
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	536	-	-	-	-	-	-	536
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	82 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	82 001

There were no changes to the programme except the reprioritisation within different economic classifications.

Mid-year non-financial performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	Annual Performance		
			Projected for 2021/22 as published in the 2021 EPRE	Achieved as at 30 September 2021	Changed target for 2021/22 (if permissible)
Number of people trained as part of the club development programme	Sport and Recreation	Social Cohesion and Safer Communities	150	150	-
Number of Sport academies supported		Social Cohesion and Safer Communities	6	6	0
Number of athletes supported by the sports academies		Social Cohesion and Safer Communities	500	250	0
Number of people trained to deliver on Academy programmes		Social Cohesion and Safer Communities	50	25	0
Number of provincial programmes implemented		Social Cohesion and Safer Communities	1	-	0
Number of sport focus schools supported through the academy		Social Cohesion and Safer Communities	5	5	0
Number of schools, hubs and clubs provided with equipment and / or attire as per the established norms and standards		Social Cohesion and Safer Communities	2 360	359	470
Number of sport and recreation promotional campaigns and events implemented per year		Social Cohesion and Safer Communities	8	3	0
Number of people actively participating in organised sport and active recreational events		Social Cohesion and Safer Communities	84 475	8 158	15 000
Number of clubs participating in indigenous games tournaments		Social Cohesion and Safer Communities	28	24	0
Number of learners participating in school sport tournaments at district level		Social Cohesion and Safer Communities	11 520	-	0
Number of learners participating in school sport tournaments at provincial school competitions		Social Cohesion and Safer Communities	4 365	-	0
Number of learners participating in the national school sport competitions		Social Cohesion and Safer Communities	1 033	-	0
Number of school sport structure supported		Social Cohesion and Safer Communities	19	14	0
Number of people trained to deliver school sport		Social Cohesion and Safer Communities	475	84	0

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2021

Rollover of funds – R6.830 million

Programme 3: Library and Archives – R6.830 million

The amount of R6.830 million has been rolled over for Community Library Service Grant to fund the completion of maintenance and repairs and upgrade and additions libraries.

Equitable Share additions – R43.000 million

An additional equitable share amount of R43.000 million received will be allocated as follows:

- R5.000 million for funding pressures on Compensation of Employees including 2021 Wage Agreement;
- R28.000 million for funding pressures for Goods and Services; and
- R10.000 million for funding pressures for Schoemansdal Museum Project.

Equitable Share reduction (Surrenders) – R8.000 million

An amount of R8.000 million from Earmarked Funding for Provincial Theatre will be surrendered.

Virements and shifts within the vote

Table 10.2: Details on Virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Cultural Affairs					
3. Library and Archives Services					
4. Sport and Recreation					
FROM			TO		
Programme and economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme and economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 1: Administration		(500)	Programme 1: Administration		500
		-	Compensation of Employees	Reprioritisation from the savings within the programme to cater for the shortfall	121
Goods and services	Reprioritisation from the savings within the programme	(500)	Transfers and Subsidies	To cater for unforeseen claims for leave gratuities	379
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget (%)					
Virements from other programme as a percentage of the programme budget (%)					
Programme 2: Cultural affairs		(58)	Programme 2: Cultural affairs		1 658
			Compensation of Employees	From Library Archived Prog 03 to cater for shortfall	1 465
			Transfers and Subsidies	To cater for unforeseen claims for leave gratuities from Library Archived Prog 03	135
Payments for Capital Assets	Correction of misclassification on infrastructure	(58)	Goods and services	To cater for the correction of misclassification on infrastructure	58
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget (%)					
Virements from other programme as a percentage of the programme budget (%)					
Programme 3: Library and Archives		(5 560)	Programme 3: Library and Archives		3 960
Compensation of Employees	Reprioritisation within the programme	(650)	Transfers and Subsidies	To cater for unforeseen claims for leave gratuities	150
Payments for Capital Assets	Reprioritisation within infrastructure projects	(3 310)	Goods and services	Reprioritisation within infrastructure projects	3 810
Programme 3: Library and Archives		(1 600)			-
Compensation of Employees	Reprioritisation to Cultural Affairs Prog 02	(1 600)			
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget (%)					
Virements from other programme as a percentage of the programme budget (%)					
Programme 4: Sport and Recreation		(406)	Programme 4: Sport and Recreation		406
Compensation of Employees	Reprioritisation within the programme	(406)	Transfers and Subsidies	To cater for unforeseen claims for leave gratuities	406
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget (%)					
Virements from other programme as a percentage of the programme budget (%)					
Total		(6 524)			6 524

Expenditure for 2020/21 and Preliminary Expenditure for 2021/22

Table 10.3: Expenditure trends

R thousand	Adjusted Appropriation	2020/21 Expenditure outcome				2021/22 Preliminary outcome		
		Apr 20-Sept 20		Apr 19-Mar 20.		Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2021-Sept 2021	Apr 21-Sept 21
		Apr 2020-Sept 2020	% of Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2020-Mar 2021	% of Adjusted Appropriation			
Programme								
1. Administration	178 960	83 190	46.5%	174 124	97.3%	173 666	78 771	45.4%
2. Cultural Affairs	48 038	17 700	36.8%	40 337	84.0%	80 558	33 870	42.0%
3. Library and Archives Services	151 031	61 708	40.9%	131 626	87.2%	178 986	68 698	38.4%
4. Sport and Recreation	50 450	16 499	32.7%	44 540	88.3%	82 001	18 707	22.8%
Total	428 479	179 097	41.8%	390 627	91.2%	515 211	200 046	38.8%
Economic classification								
Current payments	374 770	155 063	41.4%	340 774	90.9%	415 031	160 010	38.6%
Compensation of employees	207 413	98 744	47.6%	197 861	95.4%	211 658	99 475	47.0%
Goods and services	166 258	55 366	33.3%	141 960	85.4%	203 373	60 535	29.8%
Interest and rent on land	1 099	953	0.0%	953	86.7%	-	-	0.0%
Transfer and subsidies to:	10 095	5 858	58.0%	11 584	114.7%	9 403	3 982	42.3%
Provinces and municipalities	88	14	15.9%	72	81.8%	122	67	54.9%
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 949	2 949	0.0%	3 949	100.0%	-	-	0.0%
Universities and technikons	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	0.0%	2 181	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Non-profit institutions	4 533	2 627	58.0%	3 862	85.2%	8 146	3 462	42.5%
Households	1 525	268	17.6%	1 520	99.7%	1 135	453	39.9%
Payments for capital assets	43 614	18 176	41.7%	38 269	87.7%	90 777	36 054	39.7%
Buildings and other fixed structures	42 224	17 585	41.6%	36 091	85.5%	83 192	36 054	43.3%
Machinery and equipments	1 390	591	42.5%	2 148	154.5%	7 585	-	0.0%
Heritage assets	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Software & other intangible assets	-	-	0.0%	30	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Payments for financial assets	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Total	428 479	179 097	41.8%	390 627	91.2%	515 211	200 046	38.8%

The preliminary expenditure for 2021/22 is 38.8 percent of the adjusted budget of R515.211 million as end of September 2021 as compared to 41.8 percent in 2020/21 financial year. The expenditure trend declined by 3.0 percent in 2021/22 financial as compared to the previous financial year.

Departmental Receipts

Table 10.4: Receipts

R thousand	Adjusted estimate	2020/21 Audited outcome				2021/22 Actual receipts			
		Apr 20 - Sep 20	Apr 20 - Sep 20 % Adjusted estimate	Apr 20 - March 21	Apr 20 - Mar 21 % of Adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 21 - Sep 21	Apr 21 - Sep 21 % Adjusted estimate
		Tax receipts							
Sales of goods and services	292	143	49.0%	285	97.6%	2 112	272	143	52.6%
Sales of capital assets	200	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	200	-	0.0%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	120	47	38.8%	101	84.2%	272	110	47	42.3%
Total departmental receipts	612	190	31.0%	386	63.1%	2 384	582	190	32.6%

2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure and Revenue

The department derives its revenue from commission on insurance, parking fees and entrance fees from hosting Mapungubwe Arts Festival. The department's revenue budget for 2021/22 financial year has been adjusted downward from R2.384 million to R0.582 million or 75.6 percent of the total budget.

Summary of changes to Transfers and Subsidies

Table 10.5 Changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main appropriation	2021/22						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Adjusted Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
1. Administration									
Provinces and municipalities	122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	122
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	379	-	-	-	379	379
2. Cultural Affairs									
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	135	-	-	-	135	135
3. Library and Archives									
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 200
Households	-	-	-	150	-	-	-	150	150
4. Sport and Recreation									
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	6 946	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 946
Households	65	-	-	406	-	-	-	406	471
Total	8 333	-	-	1 070	-	-	-	1 070	9 403

Transfers and subsidies increased by an amount of R1.070 million to address budget pressure emanated from leave gratuities.

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 10.6: Summary of changes to conditional grants

R thousand	Main appropriation	2021/22						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Adjusted Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
2. Cultural Affairs									
EPWP Incentive Allocation	2 037	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 037
3. Library and Archive Services									
Community Library Services	140 606	6 830	-	-	-	-	-	6 830	147 436
4. Sport and Recreation									
Mass Sport and Recreation	63 148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 148
Total	205 791	6 830	-	-	-	-	-	6 830	212 621

An amount of R6.830 million has been rolled over for Community Library Service Grant to fund the maintenance and repairs and upgrade and additions for libraries.

Vote 11**Co-Operative Governance, Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs****Adjusted Budget Summary**

R thousand	2021/22			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	2 310 764	2 382 200	(10 496)	81 932
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	1 104 066	1 182 570	-	78 504
Transfers and Subsidies	1 146 248	1 149 676	-	3 428
Payments for Capital Assets	60 450	49 954	(10 496)	-
Payments for Financial Assets	-	-	-	-
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	2 036	1 978	(58)	-
Executive Authority	MEC for Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs			
Accounting Officer	Head of Department			

Vote purpose

To be an effective agent of change that delivers quality services to citizens of Limpopo by:

- *Promoting developmental cooperative governance;*
- *Supporting municipalities and traditional leadership institutions; and*
- *Optimally deliver integrated and sustainable human settlements.*

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Receipts and Expenditure 2021 Programme Summary

Table 11.1: Adjusted estimates

R thousand	2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation	
	Adjusted Appropriation								
	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation		
Programme									
1. Administration	305 119	-	-	(4 005)	-	-	16 691	12 686	317 805
2. Human Settlements	1 239 287	6 125	2 311	1 421	-	-	4 039	13 896	1 253 183
3. Cooperative Governance	257 133	-	-	2 342	-	-	20 558	22 900	280 033
4. Traditional Institutional Development	507 189	-	-	300	-	(17 000)	38 712	22 012	529 201
Sub-total	2 308 728	6 125	2 311	58	-	(17 000)	80 000	71 494	2 380 222
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory	2 036			(58)				(58)	1 978
Total	2 310 764	6 125	2 311	-	-	(17 000)	80 000	71 436	2 382 200
Economic classification									
Current Payments	1 104 066	-	-	(1 496)	-	-	80 000	78 504	1 182 570
Compensation of employees	969 571	-	-	(2 037)	-	-	80 000	77 963	1 047 534
Goods and services	134 495	-	-	541	-	-	-	541	135 036
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	1 146 248	6 125	2 311	(5 008)	-	-	-	3 428	1 149 676
Provinces and municipalities	3 428	-	-	(2 100)	-	-	-	(2 100)	1 328
Departmental agencies and accounts	14	-	-	(7)	-	-	-	(7)	7
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	6 125	-	-	(2 901)	-	-	-	(2 901)	3 224
Households	1 136 681	6 125	2 311	-	-	-	-	8 436	1 145 117
Payment for capital assets	60 450	-	-	6 504	-	(17 000)	-	(10 496)	49 954
Building and other fixed structures	57 000	-	-	-	-	(17 000)	-	(17 000)	40 000
Machinery and equipment	3 450	-	-	6 354	-	-	-	6 354	9 804
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	150	-	-	-	150	150
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 310 764	6 125	2 311	-	-	(17 000)	80 000	71 436	2 382 200

The Department's budget grows by an amount of R71.436 million which is the net amount of the R6.125 million roll-over for Title Deed Restoration Grant, R2.311 million of Provincial Emergency Provincial Grant, (R17.0 million) declared savings from Construction of Traditional Council Offices and R80.0 million for 2021 Wage agreement. Internal shifting between Goods and Services and Transfers and Subsidies is mainly to address travel claims and replace unusable office equipment.

Programme 1: Administration

Table 11.1.1: Adjusted estimates

Administration		2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
		Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Subprogramme									
1. Corporate Services	162 101	-	-	(17 364)	-	-	7 115	(10 249)	151 852
2. Office Of The Mec	6 757	-	-	(143)	-	-	1 931	1 788	8 545
3. Office Of The HoD	3 972	-	-	20 873	-	-	3 127	24 000	27 972
4. Financial Management	134 325	-	-	(7 429)	-	-	4 518	(2 911)	131 414
Total	307 155	-	-	(4 063)	-	-	16 691	12 628	319 783
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	302 353	-	-	(3 646)	-	-	16 691	13 045	315 398
Compensation of employees	185 849	-	-	-	-	-	16 691	16 691	202 540
Goods and services	116 504	-	-	(3 646)	-	-	-	(3 646)	112 858
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	4 802	-	-	(2 107)	-	-	-	(2 107)	2 695
Provinces and municipalities	3 407	-	-	(2 100)	-	-	-	(2 100)	1 307
Departmental agencies and accounts	14	-	-	(7)	-	-	-	(7)	7
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	1 381	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 381
Payment for capital assets	-	-	-	1 690	-	-	-	1 690	1 690
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	1 690	-	-	-	1 690	1 690
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	307 155	-	-	(4 063)	-	-	16 691	12 628	319 783

The programme grows by an amount of R12.628 million which consists of an amount of R16.691 million received for 2021 wage agreement and (R4.063 million) savings due to a revised contract of Office rental. The savings were used to fund shortfall on Machinery and Equipment, travelling expenses for project managers in Human Settlements.

Programme 2: Human Settlements

Table 11.1.2: Adjusted estimates

Human Settlements		2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
Subprogramme									
1. Housing Needs, Research and Planning	68 732	-	-	16 036	-	-	883	16 919	85 651
2. Housing Development, Implementation, F	1 135 057	-	2 311	(17 726)	-	-	-	(15 415)	1 119 642
3. Housing Asset Management and Propert	35 498	6 125	-	3 111	-	-	3 156	12 392	47 890
Total	1 239 287	6 125	2 311	1 421	-	-	4 039	13 896	1 253 183
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	107 167	-	-	1 183	-	-	4 039	5 222	112 389
Compensation of employees	101 423	-	-	(2 037)	-	-	4 039	2 002	103 425
Goods and services	5 744	-	-	3 220	-	-	-	3 220	8 964
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	1 132 120	6 125	2 311	-	-	-	-	8 436	1 140 556
Provinces and municipalities	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	1 132 099	6 125	2 311	-	-	-	-	8 436	1 140 535
Payment for capital assets	-	-	-	238	-	-	-	238	238
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	88	-	-	-	88	88
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	150	-	-	-	150	150
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 239 287	6 125	2 311	1 421	-	-	4 039	13 896	1 253 183

The programme grows by an amount of R13.896 million which consists of an amount of R6.125 million rollover received in respect of Title Deeds Restoration Grant, additional allocation of R2.311 million for Provincial Emergency Housing Grant, R4.039 million for 2021 Wage Agreement as well as Shifting amounting to R1.421 million consisting of R2,037 million for EPWP received from Compensation of Employees to Goods and Services, R1,183 million received from Administration to fund shortfall on travelling expenses of project managers and R238 thousand to fund IT equipment.

Mid-year non-financial performance status

No.	Indicator	Programme	Strategic Plan 2020-2025 Outcome	Annual Performance		
				Projected for 2021/22 as published in the 2021 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2021/22 (April to Sept)	Changed target for 2021/22 (if permissible)
1	Multiyear Human Settlements Development Plan Developed	Human Settlements	Spatial transformation through multi-priority development areas	Reviewed Multiyear human settlements Development plan	N/A	
2	Number of projects approved for human settlements		Spatial transformation through multi-priority development areas	60	N/A	
3	Number of municipalities assessed for human settlements accreditation		Spatial transformation through multi-priority development areas	1 Municipality supported on level 1 accreditation and technical support	N/A	
4	Hectares of land acquired		Spatial transformation through multi-priority development areas	15ha	N/A	
5	Number of informal settlements with approved layouts		Spatial transformation through multi-priority development areas	2 informal settlements with approved layouts	N/A	
6	Number of houses delivered through programmes in the housing code		Spatial transformation through multi-priority development areas	4 357	2029	
7	Number of sites serviced		Spatial transformation through multi-priority development areas	4 098	1291	
8	Number of rental units completed		Spatial transformation through multi-priority development areas	164	N/A	
9	Number of Title Deeds issued to approved beneficiaries		Security of Tenure	1 905	190	

Programme 3: Cooperative Governance

Table 11.1.3: Adjusted estimates

Cooperative Governance		2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
Subprogramme									
1. Local Governance	202 105	-	-	4 496	-	-	20 558	25 054	227 159
2. Development Planning	55 028	-	-	(2 154)	-	-	-	(2 154)	52 874
Total	257 133	-	-	2 342	-	-	20 558	22 900	280 033
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	254 949	-	-	1 249	-	-	20 558	21 807	276 756
Compensation of employees	251 527	-	-	-	-	-	20 558	20 558	272 085
Goods and services	3 422	-	-	1 249	-	-	-	1 249	4 671
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	2 184	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 184
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	2 184	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 184
Payment for capital assets	-	-	-	1 093	-	-	-	1 093	1 093
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	1 093	-	-	-	1 093	1 093
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	257 133	-	-	2 342	-	-	20 558	22 900	280 033

The programme grows by R22.900 million which consists of an amount of R20.558 million received for 2021 Wage agreement, internal shifting amounting to R2.342 million received from Administration to fund shortfall on purchase of blankets for disaster management, travelling expenses for Municipal Support officials as well as purchase of Community Development Workers Laptops.

Mid-year non-financial performance status

No.	Indicator	Programme	Strategic Plan 2020-2025 Outcome	Annual Performance		
				Projected for 2021/22 as published in the 2021 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2021/22 (April to Sept)	Changed target for 2021/22 (if permissible)
1	Number of municipalities monitored on the implementation of infrastructure delivery programs	Cooperative Governance	Improved capacity to deliver basic services, quality infrastructure to increase household access to basic services	25	25	
2	Number of municipalities guided to comply with the MPRA (Linked to MTSF 2019 – 2024, Priority 1) (B2B Pillar 4)		Improved support and oversight in all municipalities	22	22	
3	Number of municipalities supported with compilation of annual financial statements for submission to Office of the Auditor-General		Improved support and oversight in all municipalities	27	27	
4	Number of municipalities supported to maintain functional Disaster Management Centres		Improved support and oversight in municipalities	5	5	
5	Number of municipalities supported with implementation of SDFs in line with SPLUMA		Improved governance, oversight an intergovernmental Planning	27	N/A	
6	Number of municipalities supported with implementation of LUS		Improved governance, oversight an intergovernmental Planning	22	N/A	

Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Development

Table 11.1.4: Adjusted estimates

Traditional Institutional Development		2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
		Adjusted Appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Subprogramme									
1. Traditional Institutional Administration	502 439	-	-	54	-	(17 000)	38 712	21 766	524 205
2. Administration of Houses of Traditional L	4 750	-	-	246	-	-	-	246	4 996
Total	507 189	-	-	300	-	(17 000)	38 712	22 012	529 201
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	439 597	-	-	(282)	-	-	38 712	38 430	478 027
Compensation of employees	430 772	-	-	-	-	-	38 712	38 712	469 484
Goods and services	8 825	-	-	(282)	-	-	-	(282)	8 543
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	7 142	-	-	(2 901)	-	-	-	(2 901)	4 241
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	6 125	-	-	(2 901)	-	-	-	(2 901)	3 224
Households	1 017	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 017
Payment for capital assets	60 450	-	-	3 483	-	(17 000)	-	(13 517)	46 933
Building and other fixed structures	57 000	-	-	-	-	(17 000)	-	(17 000)	40 000
Machinery and equipment	3 450	-	-	3 483	-	-	-	3 483	6 933
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	507 189	-	-	300	-	(17 000)	38 712	22 012	529 201

2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure and Revenue

The programme grows by R22.012 million which consists of an amount of R17.412 million received for 2021 Wage Agreement, R21.300 million received for re-instatement of Traditional Leaders, (R17.0 million surrender for earmarked funding for construction of Traditional Council Offices as well as internal shifting of R300 thousand to fund purchase of laptops for Traditional Institutional Administration officials in district offices.

Mid-year non-financial performance status

No.	Indicator	Programme	Strategic Plan 2020-2025 Outcome	Annual Performance		
				Projected for 2021/22 as published in the 2021 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2021/22 (April to Sept)	Changed target for 2021/22 (if permissible)
1	Number of traditional councils supported to perform their functions.	Traditional Ins	Developmental Traditional Institutions	185	N/A	
2	Number of reports for the sittings of the Provincial House of Traditional Leaders.		Developmental Traditional Institutions	2	1	
3	Percentage of Traditional leadership succession claims/disputes received and processed		Developmental Traditional Institutions	100%	100%	

Details of adjustments to Estimates

Rollovers – R6.125 million.

An amount of R6.125 million has been rolled over from 2020/21 to 2021/22 to finalize Title Deeds projects around the province in Programme 2: Human Settlement.

Unforeseeable /Unavoidable – R2.311 million

An amount of R2.311 million is allocated for Provincial Emergency Housing Grant.

Virements and shifting

Virements done for the period are illustrated hereunder:

Table 11.2: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Human Settlements					
3. Cooperative Governance					
4. Traditional Institutional					
Programmes					
From			To		
Programme/economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme/ economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
1. Administration:		5 753	1. Administration:		1 690
Compensation of Employees		-	Compensation of Employees		
Goods & Services	An amount of R3 828 million is shifted to Machinery & Equipment to fund purchase of IT Equipment.	3 646	Goods & Services		
Transfer and subsidies	An amount of R2 107 million is shifted	2 107	Transfer and subsidies		-
Payment for capital assets		-	Machinery and Equipment	An amount of R1 690 million is received from Goods and Services to fund purchase MEC vehicle, Assistance Devices and IT equipment.	1 690
Virement to other programmes as a percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
2. Human Settlements		2 037	Human Settlements		3 458
Compensation of Employees	An amount of R2 037 million shifted to Goods & Services for EPWP	2 037	Goods & Services	An amount of R2 037 thousand is received from Compensation of Employees to fund EPWP. An amount R1 183 million from Administration Goods & Services to fundshortfall on Travelling expenses for HSDG Project Managers	3 220
Goods & Services		-	Machinery and Equipment	An amount of R238 thousand is received from Administration Goods & Services to fundshortfall on IT equipments	238
Virement to other programmes as a percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
3. Cooperative Governance		-	3. Cooperative Governance		2 342
Compensation of Employees		-	Goods & Services	An amount of R1 249 million is received from projected saving on Rates & Taxes to fund shortfall on purchase of blankets and Travelling expenses for Municipal Support Officials	1 249
Goods & Services		-	Payment for capital assets	An amount of R1 093 million received from Goods & Services Administration(R858 thousand) and R235 thousand from Rates & Taxes Administration	1 093
Virement to other programmes as a percentage of programme budget		0.4%			
4. Traditional Institutional Development		3 183	4. Traditional Institutional Development		3 483
Goods & Services	An amount of R282 thousand was shifted to fund purchase of Laptops for officials in Traditional Affairs district offices	282	Goods & Services		-
Transfer and subsidies to:	An amount of R2 901 million is shifted to fund purchase of furniture for Deputy Chairperson for House of Traditional Leaders, Purchase of Laptops for officials in Traditional Affairs district offices and Purchase of furniture for Modjadji Queenship	2 901	Payment for capital assets	An amount of R3 483 million is received from Goods & Services(R282 thousand,)Transfers & Subsidies(R2 901 million) and R300 thousand from Administration to fund fund purchase of furniture for Deputy Chairperson for House of Traditional Leaders, Purchase of Laptops for officials in Traditional Affairs district offices and Purchase of furniture for Modjadji Queenship	3 483
Total for Vote		10 973	Total for Vote		10 973

Expenditure outcome for 2020/21 and actual expenditure for 2021/22

Table 11.3: Expenditure trends

R thousand	2020/21					2021/22		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary outcome		
	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2020 - Sept 2020	Apr 20 - Sept 20 % of Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2020 - Mar 2021	Apr 20 - Mar 21 % of Adjusted Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2021-Sept 2021	Apr 21-Sept 21 % of Adjusted Appropriation
1. Administration	367 318	170 144	46.3%	346 880	94.4%	319 783	146 712	45.9%
2. Human Settlements	1 029 705	317 869	30.9%	1 010 559	98.1%	1 253 183	355 611	28.4%
3. Cooperate Governance	278 879	129 632	46.5%	263 612	94.5%	280 033	132 842	47.4%
4. Traditional Institutional Development	517 400	230 393	44.5%	488 349	94.4%	529 201	225 323	42.6%
Total	2 193 302	848 038	38.7%	2 109 400	96.2%	2 382 200	860 488	36.1%
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 213 555	565 349	46.6%	1 157 540	95.4%	1 182 570	546 870	46.2%
Compensation of employees	1 051 960	489 415	46.5%	1 003 346	95.4%	1 047 534	486 266	46.4%
Goods and services	161 595	75 934	47.0%	154 194	95.4%	135 036	60 604	44.9%
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	937 458	274 620	29.3%	924 276	98.6%	1 149 676	308 137	26.8%
Provinces and municipalities	3 381	1 612	47.7%	2 550	75.4%	1 328	442	33.3%
Departmental agencies and accounts	6	6	100.0%	6	100.0%	7	6	85.7%
Universities and technikons	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Non-profit institutions	6 474	3 164	48.9%	4 445	68.7%	3 224	1 727	53.6%
Households	927 597	269 838	29.1%	917 275	98.9%	1 145 117	305 962	26.7%
Payments for capital assets	41 409	8 069	19.5%	26 704	64.5%	49 954	5 481	11.0%
Buildings and other fixed structures	27 800	4 316	15.5%	17 088	61.5%	40 000	3 214	8.0%
Machinery and equipments	13 609	3 753	27.6%	9 616	70.7%	9 804	2 267	23.1%
Biological assets	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Heritage assets	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Software & other intangible assets	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	150	-	0.0%
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Payments for financial assets	880	-	0.0%	880	100.0%	0%	0	0.0%
Total	2 193 302	848 038	38.7%	2 109 400	96.2%	2 382 200	860 488	36.1%

The Department's expenditure as at 30th September 2021 amounted to R860.488 million or 36.1 per cent of the adjusted budget allocation of R2.382 billion. Slow spending is attributed to Human Settlements Grant as a result of underperformance by some contractors as well as slow performance in construction of Traditional Council Offices. Underspending is also attributed to delay in procurement process for furniture for completed Traditional Council offices.

Departmental Receipts

Table 11.4: Receipts

R thousand	2020/21					2021/22			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted Estimate	Apr 2020 - Sept 2020	Apr 20 -Sept 20 % of Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2020 - Mar 2021	Apr 20 - Mar 21 % of Adjusted Appropriation	Budget Estimate	Adjusted Estimate	Apr 2021-Sept 2021	Apr 21-Sept 21 % of Adjusted Appropriation
Sales of goods and services	1 339	543	40.5%	1 228	91.7%	1 560	1 220	524	43.0%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	4 738	327	6.9%	5 074	107.1%	1 264	1 604	260	16.2%
Sales of capital assets	746	75	10.1%	385	51.6%	1 027	1 027	-	0.0%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	879	631	71.8%	11 331	1289.2%	1 701	1 701	623	36.6%
Total departmental receipts	7 703	1 575	20.5%	18 018	233.9%	5 552	5 552	1 408	25.4%

The main sources of revenue of the department are commission on insurance and parking fees. The revenue budget amounts remain at R5.552 million.

Summary of changes to Transfers and Subsidies

Table 11.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme.

R thousand	2021/22								
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
1. Administration	4 802	-	-	(2 107)	-	-	-	(2 107)	2 695
Provinces and municipalities	3 407	-	-	(2 100)	-	-	-	(2 100)	1 307
Departmental agencies and accounts	14	-	-	(7)	-	-	-	(7)	7
Households	1 381	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 381
2. Human Settlements	1 132 120	6 125	2 311	-	-	-	-	8 436	1 140 556
Provinces and municipalities	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21
Households	1 132 099	6 125	2 311	-	-	-	-	8 436	1 140 535
3. Cooperative Governance	2 184	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 184
Households	2 184	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 184
4. Traditional Institutional Development	7 142	-	-	(2 901)	-	-	-	(2 901)	4 241
Non-profit institutions	6 125	-	-	(2 901)	-	-	-	(2 901)	3 224
Households	1 017	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 017
Total	1 146 248	6 125	2 311	(5 008)	-	-	-	3 428	1 149 676

A total net amount of R3.428 million on Transfers and Subsidies consists of R6.125 million for Title Deeds Restoration Grant rollover, R2.311 million for Provincial Emergency Housing Grant as well as saving of (R5.008) realised from revised contract on Rates and Taxes for rental of office building and suspension of inauguration of Senior Traditional Leaders due to Covid-19 protocols.

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 11.6: Summary of changes to conditional grants per programme.

R thousand	2021/22								
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
2. Human Settlements									
Human Settlement Development	877 072	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	877 072
Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership	254 336	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	254 336
Title Deeds Restoration Grant	-	6 125	-	-	-	-	-	6 125	6 125
Provincial Emergency Housing Grant	-	-	2 311	-	-	-	-	2 311	2 311
Expanded Public Work Programme	2 037	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 037
Total	1 133 445	6 125	2 311	-	-	-	-	8 436	1 141 881

Conditional Grants was increased by R8.436 million which consist of R6.125 million roll-overs from 2020/21 financial year and additional allocation of R2.311 million for Provincial Emergency Housing Grant.

Vote 12**Social Development****Adjusted Budget Summary**

R thousand	2021/22			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	2 016 493	2 308 074	(20 375)	311 956
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	1 427 457	1 667 471	-	240 014
Transfers and Subsidies	545 728	617 670	-	71 942
Payments for Capital Assets	43 308	22 933	(20 375)	-
Payments for Financial Assets	-	-	-	-
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	1 978	1 978		
Executive Authority	MEC for Social Development			
Accounting Officer	Head of Department			

Vote Purpose

The Social Development Sector provides social protection services and leads government efforts to forge partnerships through which vulnerable individuals, groups and communities become capable and self-reliant participants.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure and Revenue 2021

Programme Summary

Table 12.1: Adjusted estimates

R thousand	2021/22							Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation							
		Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts	Other unspent funds	Other adjustments			
Programme									
1. Administration	327 413	-	-	-	-	36 013	36 013	363 426	
2. Social Welfare Services	396 259	-	-	(2 338)	-	51 841	49 503	445 762	
3. Children and Families	876 337	46 017	-	(8 146)	-	118 419	156 290	1 032 627	
4. Restorative Services	211 059	-	-	8 146	-	24 890	33 036	244 095	
5. Development and Support Services	203 447	-	-	2 338	-	14 401	16 739	220 186	
Total	2 014 515	46 017	-	-	-	245 564	291 581	2 306 096	
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory	1 978						-	1 978	
Total	2 016 493	46 017	-	-	-	245 564	291 581	2 308 074	
Economic classification									
Current Payments	1 427 457	572	-	18 042	-	221 400	240 014	1 667 471	
Compensation of employees	1 170 872	-	-	(3 911)	-	201 400	197 489	1 368 361	
Goods and services	256 585	572	-	21 953	-	20 000	42 525	299 110	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer and subsidies to:	545 728	45 445	-	2 333	-	24 164	71 942	617 670	
Provinces and municipalities	375	-	-	-	-	-	-	375	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit making institutions	540 802	45 445	-	(2 667)	-	24 164	66 942	607 744	
Households	4 551	-	-	5 000	-	-	5 000	9 551	
Payment for capital assets	43 308	-	-	(20 375)	-	-	(20 375)	22 933	
Building and other fixed structures	38 308	-	-	(24 500)	-	-	(24 500)	13 808	
Machinery and equipment	5 000	-	-	4 125	-	-	4 125	9 125	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	2 016 493	46 017	-	-	-	245 564	291 581	2 308 074	

The department's allocation has increased from R2.016 billion to R2.308 billion. The department received a conditional grant rollover of R46.017 million for Early Childhood Development Grant and additional allocation of R245.564 million of which R201.400 million for Compensation of Employees including R71.566 million for accelerated grade progression, R11.400 million for Presidential Youth Employment Initiatives (PYEI) and 2021 wage agreement, R20.000 million for pressures in Goods and Services and R24.164 million for Early Childhood Development Grant (Subsidy Component).

Programme 1: Administration

Table 12.1.1: Adjusted estimates

Administration		2021/22							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
Subprogramme									
1. Office of the MEC	10 877	-	-	-	-	-	207	207	11 084
2. Corporate Mangement	147 799	-	-	-	-	-	9 000	9 000	156 799
3. District Mngement	170 715	-	-	-	-	-	26 806	26 806	197 521
Total	329 391	-	-	-	-	-	36 013	36 013	365 404
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	287 291	-	-	21 872	-	-	36 013	57 885	345 176
Compensation of employees	182 665	-	-	(128)	-	-	16 013	15 885	198 550
Goods and services	104 626	-	-	22 000	-	-	20 000	42 000	146 626
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	2 640	-	-	128	-	-	-	128	2 768
Provinces and municipalities	375	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	375
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	2 265	-	-	128	-	-	-	128	2 393
Payment for capital assets	39 460	-	-	(22 000)	-	-	-	(22 000)	17 460
Building and other fixed structures	38 308	-	-	(24 500)	-	-	-	(24 500)	13 808
Machinery and equipment	1 152	-	-	2 500	-	-	-	2 500	3 652
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	329 391	-	-	-	-	-	36 013	36 013	365 404

The total budget for the programme has been increased by R36.013 million from R329.391 million to R365.404 million. The Compensation of Employees has increased by R16.013 million for 2021 wage agreement and R20.000 million for pressures in Goods and Services to augment budget pressure for Security Services within District Management.

An amount of R24.500 million has been reprioritised from Building and other Fixed Structures to Goods and Services - R22.000 and R2.500 million to machinery and equipment for procurement of motor vehicles.

Programme 2: Social Welfare Services

Table 12.1.2: Adjusted estimates

Social Welfare Services		2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Subprogramme									
1. Management and Support	42 915	-	-	-	-	-	659	659	43 574
2. Services to Older Persons	86 768	-	-	(2 630)	-	-	15 541	12 911	99 679
3. Services to Older Persons with disabilities	166 928	-	-	292	-	-	26 684	26 976	193 904
4. HIV and Aids	98 764	-	-	(9 654)	-	-	8 957	(697)	98 067
5. Social Relief	884	-	-	9 654	-	-	-	9 654	10 538
Total	396 259	-	-	(2 338)	-	-	51 841	49 503	445 762
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	317 019	-	-	(4 610)	-	-	51 841	(3 338)	313 681
Compensation of employees	234 171	-	-	(1 272)	-	-	51 841	-	234 171
Goods and services	82 848	-	-	(3 338)	-	-	-	(3 338)	79 510
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	78 441	-	-	1 272	-	-	-	1 272	79 713
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	77 214	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 214
Households	1 227	-	-	1 272	-	-	-	1 272	2 499
Payment for capital assets	799	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	1 000	1 799
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	799	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	1 000	1 799
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	396 259	-	-	(2 338)	-	-	51 841	49 503	445 762

The programme's budget has increased by R49.503 million from R396.259 million to R445.762 million. An amount of R51.841 million was allocated to Compensation of Employees, of which R50.569 million is for Accelerated Grade Progression liabilities (backlog) and R1.272 million for 2021 wage agreement.

Mid-year non-financial performance status

Performance Indicator		Programme	MTSF Outcomes	ANNUAL PERFORMANCE PLAN 2021-22		
				Projected for 2021/22 as published in 2021 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2021/22 (April – September)	Changed targets for 2021/22 (If permissible)
2.1	Number of older persons accessing residential facilities	Programme 2: Social Welfare Services	Reduced levels of poverty, inequality, vulnerability and social ills by 2020	568	542	Not Changed
2.2	Number of persons with disabilities accessing funded residential facilities			294	287	
2.3	Number of beneficiaries receiving social and behaviour change programmes			18 760	10 636	

The following indicators will be reported in the third Quarter (October- December 2021).

- Number of older persons accessing community-based care and support services.
- Number of persons with disabilities accessing services in protective workshops

Programme 3: Children and Families

Table 12.1.3: Adjusted estimates

Children and Families		2021/22						
		Adjusted Appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Subprogramme								
1. Administration	20 708	-	-	-	-	500	500	21 208
2. Care and Services to Families	80 200	-	-	-	-	9 333	9 333	89 533
3. Child Care and Protection	192 160	-	-	-	-	33 615	33 615	225 775
4. ECD and Partial Care	402 784	46 017	-	(8 146)	-	37 442	75 313	478 097
5. Child and Youth Care Centres	101 634	-	-	(18 928)	-	24 030	5 102	106 736
6. Community-Based Care Services for Children	78 851	-	-	18 928	-	13 499	32 427	111 278
Total	876 337	46 017	-	(8 146)	-	118 419	156 290	1 032 627
Economic classification.								
Current Payments	463 764	572	-	(744)	-	94 255	94 083	557 847
Compensation of employees	433 033	-	-	455	-	94 255	94 710	527 743
Goods and services	30 731	572	-	(1 199)	-	-	(627)	30 104
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	411 661	45 445	-	(7 512)	-	24 164	62 097	473 758
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technicians	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	410 916	45 445	-	(8 146)	-	24 164	61 463	472 379
Households	745	-	-	634	-	-	634	1 379
Payment for capital assets	912	-	-	110	-	-	110	1 022
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	912	-	-	110	-	-	110	1 022
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	876 337	46 017	-	(8 146)	-	118 419	156 290	1 032 627

The total budget for the programme has been increased by R156.290 million. An amount R94.255 million is allocated in Compensation of Employees for accelerated grade progression liabilities (backlog) and salary adjustment per Wage Agreement and R11.400 million for Presidential Youth Employment Initiatives (PYEI).

Transfers and subsidies has been increased by R24.164 million as provision for Early Childhood Development Grant Subsidy. Further R8.146 million reprioritisation to Victim Empowerment easy pressure on subsidy component.

An amount of R46.017 million has been received as rollover from 2020/21 unspent funds of which R0.572 million was to complete procurement of PPE's being the water tanks for Vhembe District office and R45.445 million for outstanding Presidential Employment Initiative for 2020/21 financial year.

Mid-year non-financial performance status

Performance Indicator		Programme	MTSF Outcome	ANNUAL PERFORMANCE PLAN 2021-22		
				Projected for 2021/22 as published in 2021 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2021/22 (April – September)	Changed targets for 2021/22 (if permissible)
3.1	Number of family members participating in Family Preservation services	Programme 3: Children and Families	Reduced levels of poverty, inequality, vulnerability and social ills by 2020	35 390	14 110	Not Changed
3.2	Number of children with valid foster care orders			40 556	32 593	
3.3	Number of children placed in foster care.			1 251	1100	
3.4	Number of children subsidized through equitable share			50 000	49 423	
3.5	Number of children subsidized through ECD conditional grant			27 654	27 647	

Programme 4: Restorative Services

Table 12.1.4: Adjusted estimates

Restorative Services		2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
		Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts	Other unspent funds	Other adjustments		Adjusted Appropriation
Subprogramme									
1. Management and Support	9 468	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	10 468
2. Crime Prevention and Support	77 096	-	-	(1 437)	-	-	9 585	8 148	85 244
3. Victim Empowerment	56 038	-	-	9 583	-	-	7 500	17 083	73 121
4. Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation	68 457	-	-	-	-	-	6 805	6 805	75 262
Total	211 059	-	-	8 146	-	-	24 890	33 036	244 095
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	192 618	-	-	(1 153)	-	-	24 890	23 737	216 355
Compensation of employees	167 507	-	-	(713)	-	-	24 890	24 177	191 684
Goods and services	25 111	-	-	(440)	-	-	-	(440)	24 671
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	16 304	-	-	8 859	-	-	-	8 859	25 163
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	15 990	-	-	8 146	-	-	-	8 146	24 136
Households	314	-	-	713	-	-	-	713	1 027
Payment for capital assets	2 137	-	-	440	-	-	-	440	2 577
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	2 137	-	-	440	-	-	-	440	2 577
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	211 059	-	-	8 146	-	-	24 890	33 036	244 095

2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure and Revenue

The total budget for the programme has been increased by R33.036 million. An amount of R24.890 million was allocated in Compensation of Employees for accelerated grade progression liabilities/backlog and salary adjustment per Wage Agreement.

Transfers and subsidies programme has been increased by R8.146 million from ECD equitable share subsidy to easy budget pressure in Victim Empowerment subsidy component. An amount of R0.440 million has been shifted from Goods and services Substance abuse programme to Machinery and Equipment procure assistive device for persons with disability at Seshego Treatment centre.

Mid-year non-financial performance status

Performance Indicator		Programme	MTSF Outcome	ANNUAL PERFORMANCE		
				Projected for 2021/22 as published in 2021 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2021/22 (April – September)	Changed targets for 2021/22 (If permissible)
4.1	Number of children in conflict with the law assessed	Programme 4: Restorative Services	Empowered , resilient individuals, families and sustainable communities by 2025	6 524	5 274	Not Changed
4.2	Number of victims of crime and violence accessing support services			10 065	5 350	
4.3	Number of victims of GBVF and crime who accessed sheltering services			100	54	
4.4	Number of people reached through substance abuse prevention programmes.			14 500	20 174	
4.5	Number of service users who accessed Substance Use Disorder (SUD) treatment services			500	195	

Programme 5: Development and Support Services

Table 12.1.5: Adjusted estimates

Development and Research Services		2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts	Other unspent funds		Other adjustments	
Subprogramme									
1. Management and aSupport	123 678	-	-	-	-	-	11 654	11 654	135 332
2. Community Mobilisation	1 556	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 556
3. Institutional Capacity Building and Support for NpO's	17 769	-	-	2 338	-	-	-	2 338	20 107
4. Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods	37 257	-	-	-	-	-	253	253	37 510
5. Community Based Research and Planning	1 598	-	-	-	-	-	494	494	2 092
6. Youth Development	11 873	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	13 873
7. Women Development	4 677	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 677
8. Population Policy Promotion	5 039	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 039
Total	203 447	-	-	2 338	-	-	14 401	16 739	220 186
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	166 765	-	-	2 677	-	-	14 401	17 078	183 843
Compensation of employees	153 496	-	-	(2 253)	-	-	14 401	12 148	165 644
Goods and services	13 269	-	-	4 930	-	-	-	4 930	18 199
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	36 682	-	-	(414)	-	-	-	(414)	36 268
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	36 682	-	-	(2 667)	-	-	-	(2 667)	34 015
Households	-	-	-	2 253	-	-	-	2 253	2 253
Payment for capital assets	-	-	-	75	-	-	-	75	75
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	75	-	-	-	75	75
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	203 447	-	-	2 338	-	-	14 401	16 739	220 186

The total budget for the programme has been increased by R16.739 million due to the following:

- The Compensation of Employees (CoE) is allocated R14.401 million to cater for 2021 wage agreement.
- Further R2.667 million has been shifted from transfer and subsidies programme for correction of allocation following SCoA items for payment of stipend to participants and R0.075 to Machinery and equipment to procure Laptops for EPWP workers.

Mid-year non-financial performance status

Performance Indicator		Programme	MTSF Outcome	ANNUAL PERFORMANCE		
				Projected for 2021/22 as published in 2021 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2021/22 (April – September)	Changed targets for 2021/22 (If permissible)
5.1	Number of NPOs capacitated according to the capacity building guideline	Programme 5 Development and Research	Empowered , resilient individuals, families and sustainable communities by 2025	2 000	1 305	Not changed
5.2	Number of people accessing food through DSD feeding programmes (centre-based)			81 742	33 429	
5.3	Number of EPWP work opportunities created through DSD programmes			3 000	1 551	
5.5	Number of youth participating in skills development programmes			500	651	
5.5	Number of women participating in empowerment programmes			15 000	9 680	

The following indicator is an annual indicator, of which performance will be reported during the 4th quarter of the financial year (January to March 2022).

- Number of research projects completed

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial expenditure 2021/2

Rollovers – R46.017 million

An amount of R46.017 million has been received as rollover from 2020/21 unspent funds of which R572 thousand was to complete procurement of PPE's being the water tanks for Vhembe District office and R45.445 million for outstanding Presidential Employment Initiative.

Additional funding

The Department received an additional equitable share amounting to R221.400 million.

Gifts, Donations and sponsorship – R2.022 Million

The department has received the donor funding for an amount of R2.022 million from HWSETA for payments of stipend for an internship programme.

Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund – R1.978 million

An amount of R1.978 million has been allocated for the statutory for Political Office Bearer.

Virements and shifts within a vote

Virement or shifts within Department

Table 12.2: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Social Welfare Services					
3. Children and Families					
4. Restorative Services					
5. Development and Research					
From			To		
Programme/ economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme/ economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
programme 2		-2,500	Programme 1		2,500
goods and services disabilities (Agecny & support)	To fund shortfall on Security	-2,500	Goods and Services Security District managemen	To fund shortfall on Security	2,500
Programme 1		(24,500)	Programme 1		24,500
Building and other fixed structure	To for the maintanance of Exi	(22,000)	Goods and Services maintanance	To fund the expansion of community based services for child and youth	22,000
Building and other fixed structure	To pay for machinery and Equipment	(2,500)	Machinery and Equipments	To pay for machinery and Equipment	2,500
Building and other fixed structure	To pay for machinery and Equipment				
Shifts within the as a percentage of the programme budget		0%			
Virements to other programme as a percentage of the programme		2.86%			
Programme 2		(3,338)	Programme 5		3,338
goods and services disabilities (Agecny & support)	To top up EPWP Intragrated grant workers	(2,338)	Goods and services Institutional capacity	To top up EPWP Intragrated grant workers	2,338
goods and services disabilities (Agecny & support)	To Machinery and Equipment to procure generator for Shiluvhani	(1,000)	Machinery and Equipment	To Machinery and Equipment to procure generator for Shiluvhani	1,000
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0%			
Virement to other programmes as percentage of programme		1.9%			
Programme 2		-	Programme 1		-
Transfer and Subsidied(Non-Profit Institution)	To augment shortfall on outsourced services	-	Goods and Services	To augment shortfall on outsourced services	-
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget					
Virement to other programmes as percentage of programme		1.9%			
Programme 4		-	Programme 4		-
Transfer and Subsidied(Non-Profit Institution)	To augment shortfall on outsourced services	-	Transfer and Subsidied(Non Profit institution)	To augment shortfall on outsourced services	-
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0%			
Virement to other programmes as percentage of programme		1.9%			
Programme 4		(440)	Programme 4		440
Goods and services Substance abuse Agency and support)	To procure Assitive device for seshego	(400)	Payment of Capital Assets	To procure Assitive device for seshego	400
Goods and services Substance abuse Agency and support)	To fund finance lease	(40)	Payment of Capital Assets	To fund finance lease	40
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0%			
Virement to other programmes as percentage of programme		1.9%			
Programme 3		(1,199)	Programme 3		1,199
Goods and services	To fund the ECD Cnditional Grant Administration costs as per business plan	(1,089)	Compensation of Employees	To fund ECD Compensation Employees	1,089
Goods and services	To Machinery and Equipment to procure Laptops ECD Conditional Granst employees	(110)	Machinery and Equipment	To Machinery and Equipment to procure Laptops ECD Conditional Granst employees	110
Programme 3		(8,146)	Programme 4		8,146
Transfer and Subsidied(Non-Profit Institution) ECD Equitable share	To fund short Npi Victim Epowerment	(8,146)	Transfer and Subsidied(Non-Profit Institution)	To fund short Npi Victim Epowerment	8,146
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0%			
Virement to other programmes as percentage of programme		1.9%			
Programme 5		(2,742)	Programme 5		2,742
Transfer and Subsidied(Non-Profit Institution)	To fund stipend for EPWP workers	(2,667)	Goods and services	To fund stipend for EPWP workers	2,667
Goods and Services	To procure Laptop for EPWP workers	(75)	Machunery and equipment	To augment shortfall on outsourced services	75
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0%			
Total		(42,865)			42,865

Expenditure for 2020/21 and preliminary expenditure for 2021/22

Table 12.3: Expenditure trends

R thousand	2020/21					2021/22		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary outcome		
	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2020 - Sept 2020	Apr 20 -Sept 20 % of Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2020- Mar 2021	Apr 20 - Mar 21 % of Adjusted Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2021-Sept 2021	Apr 21-Sept 21 % of Adjusted Appropriation
1. Administration	334 192	186 544	55.8%	364 545	109.1%	365 404	184 299	50.4%
2. Social Welfare Services	403 388	201 419	49.9%	421 496	104.5%	445 762	208 212	46.7%
3. Children and Families	1 035 340	457 930	44.2%	968 807	93.6%	1 032 627	451 261	43.7%
4. Restorative Services	234 454	83 887	35.8%	173 774	74.1%	244 095	84 243	34.5%
5. Development and Support Services	274 814	98 456	35.8%	271 742	98.9%	220 186	106 995	48.6%
Total	2 282 188	1 028 236	45.1%	2 200 364	96.4%	2 308 074	1 035 010	44.8%
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 504 504	703 174	46.7%	1 538 714	102.3%	1 667 471	756 318	45.4%
Compensation of employees	1 250 192	596 688	47.7%	1 226 808	98.1%	1 368 361	624 989	45.7%
Goods and services	254 312	106 486	41.9%	311 906	122.6%	299 110	131 329	43.9%
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	746 015	293 479	39.3%	611 835	82.0%	617 670	269 373	43.6%
Provinces and municipalities	300	143	47.7%	273	91.0%	375	152	40.5%
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 768	28	1.6%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Universities and technikons	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Non-profit institutions	736 657	290 489	39.4%	606 145	82.3%	607 744	260 382	42.8%
Households	7 290	2 819	38.7%	5 417	74.3%	9 551	8 839	92.5%
Payments for capital assets	31 669	31 583	99.7%	40 875	129.1%	22 933	9 319	40.6%
Buildings and other fixed structures	25 213	19 036	75.5%	24 721	98.0%	13 808	6 927	50.2%
Machinery and equipments	6 456	12 547	194.3%	16 154	250.2%	9 125	2 392	26.2%
Biological assets	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Payments for financial assets	-	-	0.0%	8 940	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Total	2 282 188	1 028 236	45.1%	2 200 364	96.4%	2 308 074	1 035 010	44.8%

As at 30 September 2021, the department spent R1.035 billion or 44.8 percent of the total adjusted budget of R2.308 billion which is regarded as over performance as compared to the spending of previous corresponding period of R1.028 billion or 45.1 percent.

Departmental Receipts

Table 12.4: Receipts

R thousand	2020/21					2021/22			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 20 - Sept 20	Apr 20-Sept 20 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 20 - Mar 21	Apr 20-Mar 21 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 21 - Sept 21	Apr 21-Sept 21 % of adjusted estimate
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services	1 802	905	50.2%	1 879	104.3%	1 852	1 926	895	46.5%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	9	-
Sales of Capital Assets	350	-	0.0%	35	10.0%	350	350	-	0.0%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	348	203	58.2%	3 147	903.5%	366	4 574	4 585	100.2%
Total departmental receipts	2 500	1 108	44.3%	5 061	202.4%	2 568	6 859	5 488	80.0%

The main sources of revenue are commission on insurance, rentals and parking fees. The revenue budget of the department increases from R2.568 million to R6.859 million due to a once off payment for Shared services from SASSA.

Summary of changes to Transfers and Subsidies

Table 12.5: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2021/22								Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
1. Administration									
Provinces and municipalities	375	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	375
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	2 265	-	-	128	-	-	-	128	2 393
2. Social Welfare Services									
Non-profit Institutions	77 214	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 214
Households	1 227	-	-	1 272	-	-	-	1 272	2 499
3. Children and Families									
Non-profit Institutions	410 916	45 445	-	(8 146)	-	-	24 164	61 463	472 379
Households	745	-	-	634	-	-	-	634	1 379
4. Restorative Services									
Non-profit Institutions	15 990	-	-	8 146	-	-	-	8 146	24 136
Households	314	-	-	713	-	-	-	-	314
5. Development and Support Services									
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions	36 682	-	-	(2 667)	-	-	-	(2 667)	34 015
Households	-	-	-	2 253	-	-	-	2 253	2 253
Total	545 728	45 445	-	2 333	-	-	24 164	71 942	617 670

The department received a rollover of R45.455 for ECD Grant, reprioritised R5.0 million to fund Household for Early Retirement Penalties and Leave Gratuity and R24.164 million for Early Childhood Development Subsidy Grant.

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 12.4: Summary of changes to conditional grants per programme.

R thousand	2021/22								Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Soc Sec EPWP Incentive Grant	9 581	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 581
Intergrated EPWP Grant	2 338	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 338
Early Child Hood Development	143 443	46 017	-	-	-	-	24 164	70 181	213 624
Total	155 362	46 017	-	-	-	-	24 164	70 181	225 543

An amount of R46.017 million has been received as rollover from 2020/21 unspent funds of which R0.572 million was to complete procurement of PPE's being the water tanks for Vhembe District office and R45.445 million for outstanding Presidential Employment Initiative. An additional R24.164 million Early Childhood Development Subsidy Conditional Grant.



LIMPOPO

PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

PROVINCIAL TREASURY



**Ismini Towers
46 Hans Van Rensburg
Polokwane
0699**

Private Bag x 9486



Tel: 015 298 7000



**PR350/2021
ISBN: 978-0-621-49917-9**